



**North Carolina Department of Natural and Cultural Resources**  
**State Historic Preservation Office**

Ramona M. Bartos, Administrator

Governor Roy Cooper  
Secretary Susi H. Hamilton

Office of Archives and History  
Deputy Secretary Kevin Cherry

July 22, 2019

Ted Karpynec  
TRC Solutions, Inc.  
1865 Air Lane Drive, Suite 9  
Nashville, TN 37210

Re: Draft Addendum Historic Structures Survey Report, MVP Southgate Pipeline Project,  
Multi County, ER 18-1041

Dear Mr. Karpynec:

Thank you for your May 21, 2019, letter transmitting the above-referenced report. We apologize for the delayed response and offer the following comments.

We concur with all determinations of Not Eligible due to lack of significance and/or integrity.

We acknowledge that RK0003 is listed in the National Register of Historic Places and appears to retain the qualities for which it was listed.

We also acknowledge that RK1822 remains unevaluated due to lack of access. However, the house appears to be substantially deteriorated, overgrown, and not likely eligible for listing.

We do not concur that AM2635 is potentially eligible for listing under Criterion C due to lack of integrity to the resource's presumed period of significance. Instead, we find that AM2635 is not eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places under Criterion C.

The above comments are made pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's Regulations for Compliance with Section 106 codified at 36 CFR Part 800.

Thank you for your cooperation and consideration. If you have questions concerning the above comment, contact Renee Gledhill-Earley, environmental review coordinator, at 919-814-6579 or [environmental.review@ncdcr.gov](mailto:environmental.review@ncdcr.gov). In all future communication concerning this project, please cite the above referenced tracking number.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Renee Gledhill-Earley".

 Ramona Bartos, Deputy  
Deputy State Historic Preservation Officer



1865 Air Lane Dr., Suite 9  
Nashville, TN 37210

T 615.884.4430  
TRCcompanies.com

**Received: 06/20/2019**  
State Historic Preservation Office

**ER 18-1041**

May 21, 2019

Due -- 7/15/19

Ms. Renee Shearin  
State Historic Preservation Office  
Division of Archives and History  
North Carolina Department of Natural and Cultural Resources  
MSC 4617  
Raleigh, NC 27699

S- 2 letters  
7/19/19

Subject: Draft Addendum Report: Historic Architectural Survey for the MVP Southgate Pipeline Project, Rockingham, Alamance, Guilford, Caswell Counties, North Carolina.  
NC HPO ER 18-1041

Dear Ms. Shearin:

Enclosed are completed site survey forms for the above-mentioned project. In addition, I have included four (4) CDs containing digital copies of the report (both in PDF and Word format), a completed survey database, associated photos, and GIS shapefiles.

Changes were made to survey forms RK1656, RK1670, RK1704, AM2514, AM2549, AM2600, AM2601, AM0160, AM0203/AM1516, AM1520, AM2407/AM2408, which were submitted with TRC's draft report, *Historic Architectural Survey for the MVP Southgate Pipeline Project, Rockingham and Alamance Counties, North Carolina*. Accordingly, the revised survey forms and the enclosed survey database reflect the changes made to these properties.

Finally, TRC has provided additional photographs for the following architectural resources: AM1520, AM0160, RK1704, and RK1758.

TRC appreciates the opportunity to work with you on this project. Please do not hesitate to contact me at (615) 334-0238 if you have questions about our submission package.

Sincerely,

Ted Karpynec  
Sr. Architectural Historian



**DRAFT ADDENDUM REPORT**

**HISTORIC ARCHITECTURAL SURVEY FOR THE  
MVP SOUTHGATE PIPELINE PROJECT,  
ROCKINGHAM, ALAMANCE, GUILFORD, AND CASWELL COUNTIES,  
NORTH CAROLINA**

**CUI//PRIV – DO NOT RELEASE**

**TRC ENVIRONMENTAL CORPORATION**

**May 2019**



**DRAFT ADDENDUM REPORT**

**HISTORIC ARCHITECTURAL SURVEY  
FOR THE MVP SOUTHGATE PIPELINE PROJECT,  
ROCKINGHAM, ALAMANCE, GUILFORD, AND CASWELL COUNTIES,  
NORTH CAROLINA**

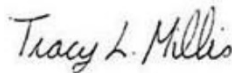
**NC HPO ER 18-1041  
FERC CP19-14-000**

Submitted to:

MOUNTAIN VALLEY PIPELINE, LLC  
2200 Energy Drive  
Canonsburg, Pennsylvania 15317

Submitted by:

TRC ENVIRONMENTAL CORPORATION  
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250  
Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27517



---

Tracy L. Millis  
Principal Investigator

Authored by

Ted Karpynec

May 2019

This page intentionally left blank.

## MANAGEMENT SUMMARY

Mountain Valley Pipeline, LLC (Mountain Valley) is seeking a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity (Certificate) from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) pursuant to Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act to construct and operate the MVP Southgate Project (Southgate Project or Project). The Project proposes to construct approximately 73 miles of 24- and 16-inch diameter natural gas pipelines (known as the H-605 and H-650 pipelines) to provide timely, cost-effective access to new natural gas supplies to meet the growing needs of natural gas users in the southeastern United States.

The Project begins approximately 3.0 miles east of the Town of Chatham in Pittsylvania County, Virginia and traverses southwest approximately 26.1 miles into Rockingham County, North Carolina; from there it continues approximately 46.9 additional miles to its terminus in Alamance County. The North Carolina portion of the Project includes 47.02 miles of pipeline route, five mainline valve (“MLV”) sites, two cathodic protection sites, three interconnect sites (LN 3600, T-15 Dan River, and T-21 Haw River), contractor yards, and approximately 24.73 miles of permanent and temporary access roads. One contractor yard (CY-9) is situated in Guilford County, and one (CY-25) is situated in Caswell County.

On behalf of the Project, TRC Environmental Corporation (TRC) is conducting a comprehensive historic structures survey of aboveground resources in North Carolina that appear to be 45 years old or older and have the potential to be directly or indirectly affected by the proposed Project. This survey is being conducted in accordance with relevant federal and state guidelines, including Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (as amended); the National Environment Policy Act of 1969; the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation’s *Procedures for the Protection of Historic and Cultural Properties* (36 CFR 60, 800 et seq.); the Secretary of the Interior’s *Standards and Guidelines for Archaeology and Historic Preservation*, released by the National Park Service in 1983; the FERC’s (2017) *Guidelines for Reporting on Cultural Resource Investigations for Natural Gas Projects*; National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) Bulletins 15, *How to Apply the National Register Criteria for Evaluation* (USDOI 1991), and 24, *Guidelines for Local Surveys: A Basis for Preservation Planning* (Derry et al. 1977); and the North Carolina Historic Preservation Office’s (NC HPO) *Report Standards for Historic Structure Survey Reports/Determinations of Eligibility/Section 106-110 Compliance Reports in North Carolina* (NC HPO 2016).

The Project Area of Potential Effect (APE) for historic structures and other aboveground resources (the indirect effects APE) is defined as the area within which any resources might be within view of proposed vegetation clearing or aboveground construction, or otherwise potentially affected by proposed Project activities. This APE will minimally consist of a 450-foot wide corridor centered on the proposed pipeline centerline, 250-foot corridors centered on access road centerlines, and an area extending 0.5 mile outside the proposed compressor station site, and will be extended as necessary to encompass longer viewsheds if present. The APE will be terminated at 0.5 mile from the proposed pipeline corridor or appurtenance, or where vegetation and/or topography obstructs lines of sight.

A draft report on initial historic structures survey conducted for the Project in North Carolina through September 20, 2018 was submitted to the NC HPO in November 2018, and a final version of that report was submitted in April 2019. This report contains the results of additional historic structures surveys conducted in North Carolina between September 2018 and April 2019, primarily in response to route changes and the addition of new access roads and contractor yards. The associated background research was conducted by Hannah P. Smith and Ted Karpyneec, and the fieldwork was conducted by Ted Karpyneec. All work was performed under the supervision of Principal Investigator Tracy L. Millis.

The Project surveys reported here examined 98 additional resources in North Carolina, including 41 in Rockingham County, 13 in Guilford County, and 44 in Alamance County (Table i.1). CY-25 in Caswell County was also surveyed, but no resources were identified within the APE in Caswell County. Of those 98 resources, one (RK0003) is currently listed on the NRHP, and one (AM2635) is considered potentially eligible for the NRHP under Criterion C. An additional resource (RK1822) could not be assessed due to lack of access. The Project recommends the remaining 95 aboveground resources in North Carolina discussed here as not eligible for the NRHP. One previously recorded architectural resource (AM0047) remains to be surveyed in North Carolina and will be surveyed when access permission can be obtained.

Should additional surveys be necessary due to potential Project modifications in North Carolina, the results of those surveys will be reported to the NC HPO in additional addendum reports.



Table i.1. Additional Historic Architectural Resources Surveyed by the Southgate Project in North Carolina.

Number	Name	Description	Distance from		NRHP Recommendation
			Construction Corridor (ft)	Corridor (ft)	
RK0003	House, 960 High Rock Road	Early 19 <sup>th</sup> Century Federal House	2,250		NRHP Listed
RK1086	Tobacco Barn, east side of Dishmon Loop	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century Tobacco Barn	43		Not Eligible
RK1784	House, 601 Dishmon Loop	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	82		Not Eligible
RK1785	House, 569 Dishmon Loop	Mid- to Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	274		Not Eligible
RK1786	House, 550 Dishmon Loop	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	431		Not Eligible
RK1787	House, 212 Cochran Farm Trail	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	333		Not Eligible
RK1788	House, 2105 Third Street	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	477		Not Eligible
RK1789	House, 2014 Third Street	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	275		Not Eligible
RK1790	House, 4971 NC 700	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House (remodeled 1990)	418		Not Eligible
RK1791	House, 595 Quesinberry Road	Early to Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	917		Not Eligible
RK1792	House, Quesinberry Road	Farmstead with Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	620		Not Eligible
RK1793	House, 271 Town Creek Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	316		Not Eligible
RK1794	House, 589 Glass Road	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	298		Not Eligible
RK1795	House, 1710 Wolf Island Road	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	101		Not Eligible
RK1796	House, 1575 Wolf Island Road	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House (remodeled 1970)	815		Not Eligible
RK1797	House, 348 Adams Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	132		Not Eligible
RK1798	House, 335 Knowles Road	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	1,137		Not Eligible
RK1799	House, 1560 Brooks Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	707		Not Eligible
RK1800	House, 100 Persimmon Lane	Early to Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	94		Not Eligible
RK1801	House, 131 Persimmon Lane	Early to Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	95		Not Eligible
RK1802	Railroad Tracks, Reidsville	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century Railroad Tracks	0		Not Eligible
RK1803	Manufacturing Plant, 1704 Barnes Street	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century Manufacturing Plant	572		Not Eligible
RK1804	Warehouse, 1848 Barnes Street	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century Warehouse	135		Not Eligible
RK1805	House, 1851 Barnes Street	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	50		Not Eligible
RK1806	House, 1853 Barnes Street	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	435		Not Eligible
RK1807	House, 1855 Barnes Street	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	380		Not Eligible
RK1808	House, 1849 Barnes Street	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	353		Not Eligible
RK1809	House, 1845 Barnes Street	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	308		Not Eligible
RK1810	House, 1839 Barnes Street	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	207		Not Eligible
RK1811	Commercial Building, 1837 Barnes Street	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century Commercial Building	159		Not Eligible
RK1812	House, 1833 Barnes Street	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	134		Not Eligible
RK1813	House, 1827 Barnes Street	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	169		Not Eligible
RK1814	Commercial Building, 1825 Barnes Street	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century Commercial Building	241		Not Eligible
RK1815	House, 1815 Barnes Street	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	180		Not Eligible
RK1816	House, 1811 Barnes Street	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	313		Not Eligible

Table i.1. Additional Historic Architectural Resources Surveyed by the Southgate Project in North Carolina.

Number	Name	Description	Distance from		NRHP Recommendation
			Construction Corridor (ft)	Corridor (ft)	
RK1817	House, 1807 Barnes Street	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	469		Not Eligible
RK1818	Farmstead, 1831 NC 87	Early to Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century Farmstead	2,966		Not Eligible
RK1819	Outbuildings, north side of NC 87	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century Outbuildings	1,989		Not Eligible
RK1820	House, 280 Brady Club Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	217		Not Eligible
RK1821	House, 2120 Third Street	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	604		Not Eligible
RK1822	Farmstead, west side of High Rock Road	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century Farmstead	385		Undetermined
GF1536	Commercial Plaza, 5700 McLeansville Road	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century Commercial Shopping Plaza	311		Not Eligible
GF9108	Commercial Building, 5335 Frieden Church Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century Commercial Building	238		Not Eligible
GF9109	House, 5435 Frieden Church Road	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	399		Not Eligible
GF9110	House, 5503 Frieden Church Road	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	996		Not Eligible
GF9111	House, 5505 Frieden Church Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	1,114		Not Eligible
GF9112	House, 5509 Frieden Church Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	1,277		Not Eligible
GF9113	House, 5513 Frieden Church Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	1,482		Not Eligible
GF9114	House, 5510 Frieden Church Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	1,205		Not Eligible
GF9115	House, 5408 Frieden Church Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	0		Not Eligible
GF9116	Railroad Tracks, Guilford County	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century Railroad Tracks	0		Not Eligible
GF9117	House, 105 Young Hickory Street	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	822		Not Eligible
GF9118	House, 5609 Justice Trail	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	510		Not Eligible
GF9119	House, 5603 Justice Trail	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	333		Not Eligible
AM0209	John Huffines House, east side of Huffines Drive	Mid-19 <sup>th</sup> Century House	488		Not Eligible
AM0360	Chelsey Roney House, 1746 Jim Barnwell Road	Late 19 <sup>th</sup> Century House	426		Not Eligible
AM0362	John Roney House, 2214 Sandy Cross Road	Mid-19 <sup>th</sup> Century House	549		Not Eligible
AM1324	NC Railroad Bridge, Haw River	Mid-19 <sup>th</sup> Century Railroad Bridge	1,018		Not Eligible
AM1536	William Boone House, 921 Boone Road	Mid-19 <sup>th</sup> Century House	1,083		Not Eligible
AM1603	Deep Creek Primitive Baptist Church, north side of Deep Creek Road	Late 19 <sup>th</sup> Century Church	471		Not Eligible
AM2617	House, 4612 Troxler Mill Road	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	246		Not Eligible
AM2618	House, 4916 Lee Lewis Road	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	312		Not Eligible
AM2619	House, 3445 Altamahaw Race Track Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	422		Not Eligible
AM2620	House, 3565 N. NC 87	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	925		Not Eligible
AM2621	House, 3226 Altamahaw Union Ridge Road	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	1,563		Not Eligible

Table i.1. Additional Historic Architectural Resources Surveyed by the Southgate Project in North Carolina.

Number	Name	Description	Distance from		NRHP Recommendation
			Construction Corridor (ft)	Corridor (ft)	
AM2622	House, 3426 Hub Mill Road	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	520		Not Eligible
AM2623	House, 2427 Basin Creek Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	174		Not Eligible
AM2624	House, 2219 Basin Creek Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	130		Not Eligible
AM2625	House, 3418 Huffines Drive	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	390		Not Eligible
AM2626	House, 2865 N NC 62	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	97		Not Eligible
AM2627	House, 2843 N NC 62	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	312		Not Eligible
AM2628	House, 2528 Faucette Road	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	686		Not Eligible
AM2629	House, 1873 Jim Barnwell Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	280		Not Eligible
AM2630	House, 1907 Deep Creek Church Road	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	192		Not Eligible
AM2631	House, 1971 E. Deep Creek Church Road	Late 19 <sup>th</sup> Century House	552		Not Eligible
AM2632	Farmstead, south side of Sandy Creek Road	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century Farmstead	883		Not Eligible
AM2633	House, 2214 Sandy Cross Road	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	1,403		Not Eligible
AM2634	House, 1773 Stonewall Springs Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	97		Not Eligible
AM2635	Farmstead, 1648 S. Fonville Road	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century Farmstead	883		Potentially Eligible
AM2636	House, 1807 Deep Creek Church Road	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	487		Not Eligible
AM2637	House, 1777 Deep Creek Church Road	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	645		Not Eligible
AM2638	House, 1731 Deep Creek Church Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	1,098		Not Eligible
AM2639	House, 1725 Deep Creek Church Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	1,083		Not Eligible
AM2640	House, 1719 Deep Creek Church Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	1,142		Not Eligible
AM2641	House, 1709 Deep Creek Church Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	1,196		Not Eligible
AM2642	House, 1703 Deep Creek Church Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	1,246		Not Eligible
AM2643	House, 2330 Faucette Road	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	798		Not Eligible
AM2644	House, 2016 Haw River Hopedale Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	281		Not Eligible
AM2645	House, 766 Indian Village Trail	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	47		Not Eligible
AM2646	House, 780 Indian Village Trail	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	46		Not Eligible
AM2647	House, 1350 Jimmie Key Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	104		Not Eligible
AM2648	House, 1258 Cherry Lane	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	387		Not Eligible
AM2649	House, 1208 Boxwood Trail	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	50		Not Eligible
AM2650	House, 1160 Reatkin Lane	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	809		Not Eligible
AM2651	House, 2258 Haw River Hopedale Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	458		Not Eligible
AM2652	House, 1965 Sandy Cross Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	444		Not Eligible
AM2653	House, 130 Stone Street	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	0		Not Eligible
AM2654	House, 3206 Basin Creek Road	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	146		Not Eligible

This page intentionally left blank.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors would like to acknowledge the assistance of several individuals. In particular, Ms. Renee Gledhill-Earley and Ms. Katie Harville of the NC HPO are thanked for providing guidance. Mr. Alex Miller and Dr. Rich Estabrook of MVP Southgate and NextEra Energy, Inc., also provided valuable assistance, as did numerous other Project personnel.

The background research was conducted by Hannah P. Smith and Ted Karpy nec, who also completed the architectural fieldwork and authored the architectural descriptions. The graphics were created by Rebecca Spring, and the report was copyedited by Heather Millis.

This page intentionally left blank.

## CONTENTS

MANAGEMENT SUMMARY .....	i
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS .....	vii
FIGURES .....	xiii
TABLES .....	xxiii
1. INTRODUCTION .....	1
2. ROCKINGHAM COUNTY SURVEY RESULTS .....	25
Surveyed Architectural Resources–Pipeline Corridor and Access Roads .....	25
RK1786.....	25
RK1086.....	28
RK1784.....	30
RK1785.....	32
RK1821.....	35
RK1787.....	37
RK1788.....	42
RK1789.....	44
RK1790.....	47
RK1791.....	50
RK1792.....	53
RK1793.....	62
RK1794.....	64
RK1795.....	69
RK1796.....	71
RK1820.....	74
RK1797.....	78
RK1798.....	80
RK1799.....	82
RK1818.....	86
RK1819.....	96
RK1800.....	100
RK1801.....	103
RK0003.....	105
RK1822.....	110
Surveyed Architectural Resources–Contractor Yard .....	111
RK1802.....	111
RK1803.....	114
RK1804.....	118
RK1805.....	121
RK1806.....	124
RK1807.....	127
RK1808.....	129
RK1809.....	132
RK1810.....	135
RK1811.....	138
RK1812.....	141
RK1813.....	144
RK1814.....	147

RK1815.....	150
RK1816.....	153
RK1817.....	156
3. GUILFORD COUNTY SURVEY RESULTS .....	159
Surveyed Architectural Resources–Contractor Yard .....	159
GF1536 .....	159
GF9108 .....	162
GF9109 .....	165
GF9110 .....	168
GF9111 .....	170
GF9112 .....	172
GF9113 .....	174
GF9114 .....	176
GF9115 .....	178
GF9116 .....	180
GF9117 .....	183
GF9118 .....	186
GF9119 .....	189
4. ALAMANCE COUNTY SURVEY RESULTS .....	191
Surveyed Architectural Resources–Pipeline Corridor and Access Roads .....	191
AM2617.....	191
AM2618.....	194
AM2620.....	197
AM2619.....	199
AM2621.....	201
AM2654.....	205
AM2622.....	207
AM2623.....	210
AM2624.....	213
AM2625.....	216
AM1536.....	218
AM0209.....	220
AM2626.....	223
AM2627.....	226
AM2628.....	228
AM0360.....	230
AM2638.....	234
AM2639.....	236
AM2640.....	239
AM2641.....	241
AM2642.....	243
AM2643.....	245
AM2629.....	247
AM1603.....	249
AM2636.....	254
AM2637.....	256
AM2630.....	258
AM2631.....	260
AM2652.....	275
AM2632.....	279
AM2635.....	282



AM2633.....	291
AM0362.....	296
AM2634.....	299
AM2646.....	305
AM2645.....	307
AM2644.....	310
AM2651.....	315
AM1324.....	318
AM2653.....	320
AM2647.....	322
AM2648.....	324
AM2649.....	327
AM2650.....	330
5. CASWELL COUNTY SURVEY RESULTS.....	333
6. SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATIONS.....	335
REFERENCES CITED.....	341
APPENDIX 1. SURVEY FORMS	
APPENDIX 2: RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL	

This page intentionally left blank.

## FIGURES

1.1. MVP Southgate Pipeline Project overview map (revised May 2019) .....	2
1.2. Southgate Project map showing identified architectural resources.....	3
2.1. Architectural resource RK1786; view is northeast featuring the façade and the south elevation.....	26
2.2. Architectural resource RK1786; view is southeast featuring the façade and the north elevation of the house with associated the pump shed and concrete storage shed .....	26
2.3. Architectural resource RK1786; view is west featuring the garage/storage building.....	27
2.4. Architectural resource RK1086; view is southeast featuring the north (primary) and west elevations .....	28
2.5. Architectural resource RK1086; view is northwest featuring the south (rear) and east elevations .....	29
2.6. Architectural resource RK1784; view is west featuring the façade .....	31
2.7. Architectural resource RK1784; view is northwest featuring the façade and the side-gabled extension to the west (rear) elevation .....	31
2.8. Architectural resource RK1785; view is south featuring the façade and north elevation.....	33
2.9. Architectural resource RK1785; view is northwest featuring the façade and the south elevation.....	33
2.10. Architectural resource RK1785; view is west featuring the vehicle shed.....	34
2.11. Architectural resource RK1821; view is southeast and features the façade and the northeast elevation.....	36
2.12. Architectural resource RK1821; view is north and features the façade and the southeast elevation.	36
2.13. Architectural resource RK1787; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation.....	38
2.14. Architectural resource RK1787; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation.....	39
2.15. Architectural resource RK1787; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation .....	39
2.16. Architectural resource RK1787; view is southwest featuring ca. 1980 storage shed .....	40
2.17. Architectural resource RK1787; view is east featuring the ca. 1997 storage shed .....	40
2.18. Architectural resource RK1787; view is south featuring the mid-twentieth century agricultural storage building.....	41
2.19. Architectural resource RK1787; view is northeast featuring the mid-1990s modern pole shed and agricultural storage building .....	41
2.20. Architectural resource RK1788; view is northeast featuring the façade and the south elevation of the house with the pump shed in the foreground .....	43
2.21. Architectural resource RK1788; view is northwest featuring the south elevation and rear addition to the house. Located in the foreground is the metal carport .....	43
2.22. Architectural resource RK1789; view is southwest featuring the façade and the modern addition attached to the west elevation .....	45
2.23. Architectural resource RK1789; view is southeast featuring the façade and the west elevation.....	45
2.24. Architectural resource RK1789; view is southwest featuring the two-story storage building.....	46
2.25. Architectural resource RK1790; view is east featuring the façade .....	48
2.26. Architectural resource RK1790; view is southeast featuring the façade and the north elevation.....	48
2.27. Architectural resource RK1790; view is northeast featuring the modern garage wing attached to the south elevation .....	49
2.28. Architectural resource RK1790; view is north featuring the modern guest house .....	49
2.29. Architectural resource RK1791; view is east featuring the façade .....	51
2.30. Architectural resource RK1791; view is northeast featuring the façade and the south elevation.....	51
2.31. Architectural resource RK1791; view is north featuring the house’s south elevation and associated outbuildings .....	52
2.32. Architectural resource RK1792 farmhouse; view is northwest featuring the façade and south elevation .....	54
2.33. Architectural resource RK1792 farmhouse; view is south featuring the north elevation .....	55
2.34. Architectural resource RK1792 farmhouse; view is northeast featuring the carport and	

rear addition attached to the west elevation ..... 55

2.35. Architectural resource RK1792 water pump shed; view is southwest..... 56

2.36. Architectural resource RK1792 ca. 1970 storage shed; view is east ..... 56

2.37. Architectural resource RK1792 ca. 1970 pole shed; view is north..... 57

2.38. Architectural resource RK1792; view is west featuring the mid-twentieth century storage building..... 57

2.39. Architectural resource RK1792; view is east featuring the ca. 2000 tractor barn..... 58

2.40. Architectural resource RK1792; view is north featuring the late twentieth century equipment shed ..... 58

2.41. Architectural resource RK1792; view is southwest featuring the late twentieth century storage shed..... 59

2.42. Architectural resource RK1792; view is southwest featuring a late twentieth century pole shed ..... 59

2.43. Architectural resource RK1792; view is southwest featuring a late twentieth century pole shed ..... 60

2.44. Architectural resource RK1792; view is northwest featuring the ca. 1940 tobacco barn..... 60

2.45. Architectural resource RK1792; view is west featuring the mid-twentieth century workshop and equipment shed ..... 61

2.46. Architectural resource RK1793; view is northeast featuring the façade and southwest elevation .... 63

2.47. Architectural resource RK1793; view is southeast featuring the façade and the northeast elevation ..... 63

2.48. Architectural resource RK1794; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation ..... 65

2.49. Architectural resource RK1794; view is northeast featuring the façade and the west elevation ..... 65

2.50. Architectural resource RK1794; view is southeast featuring the ca. 1970 stable..... 66

2.51. Architectural resource RK1794; view is northeast featuring the storage shed ..... 66

2.52. Architectural resource RK1794; view is northwest featuring the water pump shed..... 67

2.53. Architectural resource RK1794; view is northeast featuring the ca. 1970 equipment shed ..... 67

2.54. Architectural resource RK1794; view is east featuring the ca. 1970 equipment shed..... 68

2.55. Architectural resource RK1795; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation garage wing..... 70

2.56. Architectural resource RK1796; view is northeast featuring the façade..... 72

2.57. Architectural resource RK1796; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation ..... 72

2.58. Architectural resource RK1796; view is east featuring the façade and west elevation ..... 73

2.59. Architectural resource RK1820; view is east and features the façade ..... 75

2.60. Architectural resource RK1820; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation..... 75

2.61. Architectural resource RK1820; view is northeast and features the façade and south elevation..... 76

2.62. Architectural resource RK1820; view is southeast and features the ca. 1950 garage..... 76

2.63. Architectural resource RK1820; view is east and features the ca. 1985 storage shed ..... 77

2.64. Architectural resource RK1820; view is south and features the ca. 1940 tractor barn ..... 77

2.65. Architectural resource RK1797; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation ..... 79

2.66. Architectural resource RK1797; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation ..... 79

2.67. Architectural resource RK1798; view is northeast featuring the façade and south elevation..... 81

2.68. Architectural resource RK1798; view is southeast featuring the façade and north elevation..... 81

2.69. Architectural resource RK1799; view is northeast featuring the façade and south elevation..... 83

2.70. Architectural resource RK1799; view is southeast featuring the façade and north elevation..... 83

2.71. Architectural resource RK1799; view is northeast featuring the south and west (rear) elevations ... 84

2.72. Architectural resource RK1799; view is southwest featuring the maintenance garage ..... 84

2.73. Architectural resource RK1799; view is northeast featuring the tractor barn..... 85

2.74. Architectural resource RK1818 farmhouse; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation..... 87

2.75. Architectural resource RK1818 farmhouse; view is southeast featuring the east and north (rear) elevations ..... 88

2.76. Architectural resource RK1818 farmhouse; view is southwest featuring the north (rear) and east elevations ..... 88

2.77. Architectural resource RK1818; view is northeast featuring the 2004 carport..... 89

2.78. Architectural resource RK1818; view is west featuring the 1981 agricultural storage building ..... 89

2.79. Architectural resource RK1818; view is southwest featuring the ca. 1970 pole shed ..... 90

2.80. Architectural resource RK1818; view is north featuring the ca. 1970 pole shed..... 90

2.81. Architectural resource RK1818; view is southeast featuring the ca. 1970 pole shed ..... 91

2.82. Architectural resource RK1818; view is north featuring the ca. 1965 pole shed..... 91

2.83. Architectural resource RK1818; view is southwest featuring the ca. 1970 agricultural storage shed..... 92

2.84. Architectural resource RK1818; view is northwest featuring a log storage crib ..... 92

2.85. Architectural resource RK1818; view is southwest featuring a log storage crib ..... 93

2.86. Architectural resource RK1818; view is northwest featuring the equipment shed..... 93

2.87. Architectural resource RK1818; view is northwest featuring the mid-twentieth century tobacco barn ..... 94

2.88. Architectural resource RK1818; view is west featuring the storage bins ..... 94

2.89. Architectural resource RK1818; view is west featuring the early twentieth century equipment/workshop building..... 95

2.90. Architectural resource RK1819; view is southwest and features the two-story barn ..... 97

2.91. Architectural resource RK1819; view is east and features the agricultural office building..... 97

2.92. Architectural resource RK1819; view is northwest and features the storage shed ..... 98

2.93. Architectural resource RK1819; view is northwest and features the garage ..... 98

2.94. Architectural resource RK1819; view is northeast and features the equipment shed ..... 99

2.95. Architectural resource RK1819; view is northwest and features the tractor shed ..... 99

2.96. Architectural resource RK1800; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation..... 101

2.97. Architectural resource RK1800; view is west featuring the east elevation..... 101

2.98. Architectural resource RK1800; view is northwest featuring the south (rear) and east elevations . 102

2.99. Architectural resource RK1801; view is southwest featuring the north (rear) and east elevations. 104

2.100. Architectural resource RK1801; view is west featuring the renovated barn..... 104

2.101. High Rock Farm; view is west featuring the façade with tiered portico..... 107

2.102. High Rock Farm; view is southwest featuring the façade and obscured north elevation ..... 108

2.103. High Rock Farm; view is northwest featuring the façade and obscured south elevation ..... 108

2.104. High Rock Farm; view is west featuring a barn, silo, and equipment shed ..... 109

2.105. High Rock Farm; view is southwest featuring the pecan/chestnut orchard ..... 109

2.106. Architectural resource RK1822; view is west and features the façade ..... 110

2.107. Architectural resource RK1802 along the western border of CY-08; view is north..... 112

2.108. Architectural resource RK1802 along the western border of CY-08; view is south..... 112

2.109. Architectural resource RK1802; featuring the “1984” manufacturing date..... 113

2.110. Architectural resource RK1803; view is southwest and features the office wing..... 115

2.111. Architectural resource RK1803; view is southwest and features the north elevation of the manufacturing building..... 115

2.112. Architectural resource RK1803; view is northwest and features the south elevation of the manufacturing building, the storage silos, and the picnic shelter ..... 116

2.113. Architectural resource RK1803; view is northwest and features the south elevation of the manufacturing building, multiple docking bays, the storage silos, and the picnic shelter..... 116

2.114. Architectural resource RK1803; view is north and features the south elevation of a warehouse.. 117

2.115. Architectural resource RK1804; view is southwest and features the office building ..... 119

2.116. Architectural resource RK1804; view is southwest and features a partial view of the warehouse..... 119

2.117. Architectural resource RK1804; view is south and features the north elevation of the warehouse building ..... 120

2.118. Architectural resource RK1805; view is east and features the façade .....	122
2.119. Architectural resource RK1805; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation...	122
2.120. Architectural resource RK1805; view is northeast and features the façade and south elevation...	123
2.121. Architectural resource RK1806; view is east and features the façade .....	125
2.122. Architectural resource RK1806; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation...	125
2.123. Architectural resource RK1806; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation...	126
2.124. Architectural resource RK1807; view is east and features the façade .....	127
2.125. Architectural resource RK1807; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation...	128
2.126. Architectural resource RK1807; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation...	128
2.127. Architectural resource RK1808; view is east and features the façade .....	130
2.128. Architectural resource RK1808; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation...	130
2.129. Architectural resource RK1808; view is northeast and features the façade and south elevation...	131
2.130. Architectural resource RK1808; view is east featuring the storage building and garage .....	131
2.131. Architectural resource RK1809; view is east and features the façade and associated garage to the left .....	133
2.132. Architectural resource RK1809; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation...	133
2.133. Architectural resource RK1809; view is northeast and features the façade and south elevation...	134
2.134. Architectural resource RK1810; view is east and features the façade .....	136
2.135. Architectural resource RK1810; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation...	136
2.136. Architectural resource RK1810; view is northeast and features the façade and south elevation...	137
2.137. Architectural resource RK1811; view is east and features the façade .....	139
2.138. Architectural resource RK1811; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation...	139
2.139. Architectural resource RK1811; view is northeast and features the façade and south elevation...	140
2.140. Architectural resource RK1812; view is east and features the façade .....	142
2.141. Architectural resource RK1812; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation...	142
2.142. Architectural resource RK1812; view is northeast and features the façade and south elevation...	143
2.143. Architectural resource RK1812; view is east featuring the 1980 carport and storage building....	143
2.144. Architectural resource RK1813; view is east and features the façade .....	145
2.145. Architectural resource RK1813; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation...	145
2.146. Architectural resource RK1813; view is northeast and features the façade and south elevation...	146
2.147. Architectural resource RK1814; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation...	148
2.148. Architectural resource RK1814; view is northeast and features the façade and south elevation...	148
2.149. Architectural resource RK1814; view is south and features the hipped-roof addition to the north elevation .....	149
2.150. Architectural resource RK1814; view is southeast and features the equipment shed.....	149
2.151. Architectural resource RK1815; view is east and features the façade .....	151
2.152. Architectural resource RK1815; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation...	151
2.153. Architectural resource RK1815; view is northeast and features the façade and south elevation...	152
2.154. Architectural resource RK1816; view is east and features the façade .....	154
2.155. Architectural resource RK1816; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation...	154
2.156. Architectural resource RK1816; view is northeast and features the façade and south elevation...	155
2.157. Architectural resource RK1816; view is southeast and features the ca. 1950 garage.....	155
2.158. Architectural resource RK1817; view is east and features the façade .....	157
2.159. Architectural resource RK1817; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation...	157
2.160. Architectural resource RK1817; view is northeast and features the façade and south elevation...	158
3.1. Architectural resource GF1536; view is north featuring the primary façade.....	160
3.2. Architectural resource GF1536; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation wing ....	160
3.3. Architectural resource GF1536; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation wing ....	161
3.4. Architectural resource GF1536; view is southeast featuring the north (rear) elevation .....	161
3.5. Architectural resource GF9108; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation .....	163
3.6. Architectural resource GF9108; view is northwest featuring the south (rear) and east elevations....	163

3.7. Architectural resource GF9108; view is northwest featuring the ca. 1940 house.....	164
3.8. Architectural resource GF9109; view is north featuring the façade .....	166
3.9. Architectural resource GF9109; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation .....	166
3.10. Architectural resource GF9109; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation .....	167
3.11. Architectural resource GF9109; view is northeast featuring the modern garage and attached vehicle shed.....	167
3.12. Architectural resource GF9110; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation .....	169
3.13. Architectural resource GF9110; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation .....	169
3.14. Architectural resource GF9111; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation .....	171
3.15. Architectural resource GF9111; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation .....	171
3.16. Architectural resource GF9112; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation .....	173
3.17. Architectural resource GF9112; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation .....	173
3.18. Architectural resource GF9113; view is north featuring the façade .....	175
3.19. Architectural resource GF9113; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation .....	175
3.20. Architectural resource GF9114; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation .....	177
3.21. Architectural resource GF9114; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation .....	177
3.22. Architectural resource GF9115; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation .....	179
3.23. Architectural resource GF9115; view is northwest featuring the south (rear) and east elevations..	179
3.24. Architectural resource GF9116 along the eastern border of CY-09; view is northeast .....	181
3.25. Architectural resource GF9116 along the eastern border of CY-09; view is southwest.....	181
3.26. Architectural resource GF9116; “north track” featuring the 1978 manufacturing date.....	182
3.27. Architectural resource GF9116; “south track” featuring the 1939 manufacturing .....	182
3.28. Architectural resource GF9117; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation .....	184
3.29. Architectural resource GF9117; view is southeast featuring the west and north (rear) elevations..	184
3.30. Architectural resource GF9117; view is northeast featuring the primary residence and the late twentieth century utility building.....	185
3.31. Architectural resource GF9117; view is northeast featuring the mid-twentieth century pack barn and equipment shed in the background.....	185
3.32. Architectural resource GF9118; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation .....	187
3.33. Architectural resource GF9118; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation .....	187
3.34. Architectural resource GF9118; view is north featuring the garage .....	188
3.35. Architectural resource GF9119; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation .....	190
3.36. Architectural resource GF9119; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation .....	190
4.1. Architectural resource AM2617; view is south featuring the façade.....	192
4.2. Architectural resource AM2617; view is southwest featuring the modern carport and reconstructed log building .....	193
4.3 Architectural resource AM2618; view is northwest featuring the façade and south elevation.....	195
4.4. Architectural resource AM2618; view is southwest featuring the façade and north elevation.....	195
4.5. Architectural resource AM2618; view is west featuring the modern tractor shed.....	196
4.6. Architectural resource AM2620; view is east featuring the façade and associated outbuildings .....	198
4.7. Architectural resource AM2620; view is northeast featuring the modern addition attached to the south elevation and associated outbuildings .....	198
4.8. Architectural resource AM2619; view is northwest featuring the façade and south elevation.....	200
4.9. Architectural resource AM2619; view is southwest featuring the façade and north elevation.....	200
4.10. Architectural resource AM2621; view is south featuring the façade.....	202
4.11. Architectural resource AM2621; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation .....	202
4.12. Architectural resource AM2621; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation .....	203
4.13. Architectural resource AM2621; view is south featuring one of two tobacco barns on the property .....	203
4.14. Architectural resource AM2621; view is south featuring one of two tobacco barns on the property .....	204

4.15. Architectural resource AM2654; view is west featuring the façade and southeast elevation ..... 206

4.16. Architectural resource AM2654; view is south featuring the façade and northwest elevation..... 206

4.17. Architectural resource AM2622; view is southeast featuring the façade..... 208

4.18. Architectural resource AM2622; view is east featuring the west elevation and the early twentieth century garage ..... 209

4.19. Architectural resource AM2622; view is southeast featuring the associated outbuildings..... 210

4.20. Architectural resource AM2623; view is southeast featuring the façade..... 211

4.21. Architectural resource AM2623; view is east featuring the west elevation and the early twentieth century garage ..... 211

4.22. Architectural resource AM2623; view is southeast featuring the associated outbuildings..... 212

4.23. Architectural resource AM2624; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation of the primary residence with the modern carport to the right..... 214

4.24. Architectural resource AM2624; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation ..... 214

4.25. Architectural resource AM2624; view is northwest featuring the modern workshop and utility building ..... 215

4.26. Architectural resource AM2625; view is southwest featuring the façade and north elevation garage wing ..... 217

4.27. Architectural resource AM2625; view is northwest featuring the façade and south elevation wing ..... 217

4.28. Architectural resource AM1536; view is northwest featuring the façade, east elevation, and modern rear addition. The equipment shed is located to the right ..... 219

4.29. Architectural resource AM1536; view is northeast featuring the façade and modern carport..... 219

4.30. Architectural resource AM0209; view is east featuring the façade ..... 221

4.31. Architectural resource AM0209; view is southeast featuring the façade and north elevation with non-historic window sash ..... 221

4.32. Architectural resource AM0209; view is northeast featuring the façade and south elevation with non-historic window sash ..... 222

4.33. Architectural resource AM0209; view is northwest featuring the east and south elevations of the tobacco barn ..... 222

4.34. Architectural resource AM2626; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation garage wing ..... 224

4.35. Architectural resource AM2626; view is southwest featuring the east elevation ..... 224

4.36. Architectural resource AM2626; view is south featuring the modern garage and workshop building ..... 225

4.37. Architectural resource AM2627; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation garage. The modern shed is located in the background ..... 227

4.38. Architectural resource AM2627; view is southeast featuring the façade west and elevation ..... 227

4.39. Architectural resource AM2628; view is northwest featuring the façade and south elevation..... 229

4.40. Architectural resource AM0360; view is east featuring the façade ..... 231

4.41. Architectural resource AM0360; view is south featuring the north elevation and rear ell with modern alterations..... 232

4.42. Architectural resource AM0360; view is northeast featuring the 1989 addition attached to the south elevation wing ..... 232

4.43. Architectural resource AM0360; view is southeast featuring the 1989 addition ..... 233

4.44. Architectural resource AM0360; view is northeast featuring the smokehouse ..... 233

4.45. Architectural resource AM2638; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation ..... 235

4.46. Architectural resource AM2638; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation ..... 235

4.47. Architectural resource AM2639; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation ..... 237

4.48. Architectural resource AM2639; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation ..... 237

4.49. Architectural resource AM2639; view is southwest featuring the façade and west elevation of the ca. 1960 house ..... 238



4.50. Architectural resource AM2640; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation ..... 240

4.51. Architectural resource AM2640; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation ..... 240

4.52. Architectural resource AM2641; view is southwest featuring the façade ..... 242

4.53. Architectural resource AM2641; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation ..... 242

4.54. Architectural resource AM2642; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation  
of the house and associated garage ..... 244

4.55. Architectural resource AM2642; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation  
wing ..... 244

4.56. Architectural resource AM2643; view is northwest featuring the façade and south elevation  
of the house and associated storage shed ..... 246

4.57. Architectural resource AM2643; view is southwest featuring the façade and north elevation ..... 246

4.58. Architectural resource AM2629; view is south featuring the north and west (rear) elevations  
of the ca. 1952 house ..... 248

4.59. Architectural resource AM2629; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation  
of the ca. 1968 residence with the modern carport in the background ..... 248

4.60. Architectural resource AM1603; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation ..... 250

4.61. Architectural resource AM1603; view is northwest featuring the façade and  
east elevation ..... 250

4.62. Architectural resource AM1603; view is southeast featuring the north (rear) elevation ..... 251

4.63. Architectural resource AM1603; view is northwest featuring the “West Privy” ..... 251

4.64. Architectural resource AM1603; view is northwest featuring the “North Privy” ..... 252

4.65. Architectural resource AM1603; view is west featuring the pavilion ..... 252

4.66. Architectural resource AM1603; view is north featuring the cemetery ..... 253

4.67. Architectural resource AM1603; view is northeast featuring the cemetery ..... 253

4.68. Architectural resource AM2636; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation ..... 255

4.69. Architectural resource AM2636; view is southeast featuring the two-bay garage ..... 255

4.70. Architectural resource AM2637; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation ..... 257

4.71. Architectural resource AM2637; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation ..... 257

4.72. Architectural resource AM2630; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation  
of the primary residence ..... 259

4.73. Architectural resource AM2630; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation  
of the primary residence with the modern maintenance garage in the background ..... 259

4.74. Architectural resource AM2631; view is north featuring the façade and southwest elevation  
of the ca. 1893 log-frame house ..... 263

4.75. Architectural resource AM2631; view is east featuring the northwest (rear) and southeast  
elevations of the ca. 1893 log-frame house ..... 263

4.76. Architectural resource AM2631; view is southwest featuring the ca. 1900 and 1940  
wood-frame additions to the ca. 1893 log-frame house ..... 264

4.77. Architectural resource AM2631; view is south featuring the northeast and northwest (rear)  
elevations of ca. 1940 wood-frame wing addition ..... 264

4.78. Architectural resource AM2631; view is southeast featuring the mid-twentieth century  
storage shed ..... 265

4.79. Architectural resource AM2631; view is southwest featuring the mid-twentieth century  
storage crib ..... 265

4.80. Architectural resource AM2631; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation  
of the ca. 1957 side-gabled house ..... 266

4.81. Architectural resource AM2631; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation  
of the ca. 1957 side-gabled house ..... 266

4.82. Architectural resource AM2631; view is northwest featuring the ca. 1900 log kitchen and  
the mid-twentieth century shed ..... 267

4.83. Architectural resource AM2631; view is southwest featuring the north (rear) and east

elevations of the ca. 1900 log kitchen..... 267

4.84. Architectural resource AM2631; view is southeast featuring the north (rear) and east elevations of the ca. 1900 log kitchen and adjacent mid-twentieth century shed ..... 268

4.85. Architectural resource AM2631; view is southwest featuring the single-bay garage..... 268

4.86. Architectural resource AM2631; view is northeast featuring the west (rear) of the single-bay garage and the open shed-roof extension attached to the south elevation ..... 269

4.87. Architectural resource AM2631; view is northwest featuring the modern privy and the south and east elevations of the mid- to late twentieth century tobacco barn..... 269

4.88. Architectural resource AM2631; view is south featuring the north elevations of the mid- to late twentieth century tobacco barn and chicken house ..... 270

4.89. Architectural resource AM2631; view is southwest featuring the mid-twentieth century equipment shed ..... 270

4.90. Architectural resource AM2631; view is northwest featuring the south and east elevations of the mid-twentieth century chicken house ..... 271

4.91. Architectural resource AM2631; view is northwest featuring the modern tractor shed ..... 271

4.92. Architectural resource AM2631; view is north featuring the south elevation of the mid-twentieth century tobacco barn..... 272

4.93. Architectural resource AM2631; view is southwest featuring the north (rear) and east elevations of the mid-twentieth century tobacco barn ..... 272

4.94. Architectural resource AM2631; view is northeast featuring the early to mid-twentieth century barn ..... 273

4.95. Architectural resource AM2631; view is northwest featuring the east (rear) elevation of the early to mid-twentieth century barn ..... 273

4.96. Architectural resource AM2631; view is northeast featuring the west and south elevations of the modern well house ..... 274

4.97. Overview of architectural resource AM2631; with the modern carport identified left of the ca. 1956 house ..... 274

4.98. Architectural resource AM2652; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation of the farmhouse..... 276

4.99. Architectural resource AM2652; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation of the farmhouse..... 276

4.100. Architectural resource AM2652; view is south featuring the equipment shed and modern carport ..... 277

4.101. Architectural resource AM2652; view is south featuring the tobacco barns ..... 277

4.102. Architectural resource AM2652; view is south featuring the feed barn ..... 278

4.103. Architectural resource AM2632; view is southwest featuring the façade and north elevation..... 280

4.104. Architectural resource AM2632; view is south featuring the partial collapse of the north elevation ..... 280

4.105. Architectural resource AM2632; view is east featuring the associated tobacco barn..... 281

4.106. Architectural resource AM2635 farmhouse; view is west featuring the façade ..... 284

4.107. Architectural resource AM2635 farmhouse; view is northwest featuring the façade and south elevation ..... 284

4.108. Architectural resource AM2635; view is southwest featuring the façade and north elevation..... 285

4.109. Architectural resource AM2635; view is northeast featuring the west (rear) elevation and a modern carport..... 285

4.110. Architectural resource AM2635; view is west featuring a modern carport, a prefabricated storage shed, and the pump shed..... 286

4.111. Architectural resource AM2635; view is northwest featuring the feed barn ..... 286

4.112. Architectural resource AM2635; view is northwest featuring the concrete block storage shed.... 287

4.113. Architectural resource AM2635; view is northwest featuring the tractor shed and a modern carport ..... 287

4.114. Architectural resource AM2635; view is southwest featuring the equipment shed..... 288

4.115. Architectural resource AM2635; view is southeast featuring a tobacco barn..... 288

4.116. Architectural resource AM2635; view is southwest featuring the log storage crib ..... 289

4.117. Architectural resource AM2635; view is southeast featuring the partially-collapsed tobacco barn ..... 289

4.118. Architectural resource AM2635; view is southeast featuring the tobacco barn with an attached pole shed ..... 290

4.119. Architectural resource AM2635; view is east featuring overview of associated outbuildings ..... 290

4.120. Architectural resource AM2633; view is north featuring the façade ..... 293

4.121. Architectural resource AM2633; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation of the residence and the modern carport ..... 293

4.122. Architectural resource AM2633; view is northeast featuring the late twentieth century pole shed, garage, storage shed, and tractor shed ..... 294

4.123. Architectural resource AM2633; view is northwest featuring the mid- to late twentieth century tobacco barns ..... 294

4.124. Architectural resource AM2633; view is north featuring the late twentieth century garage ..... 295

4.125. Architectural resource AM2633; view is northwest featuring the mid-twentieth century garage and storage shed ..... 295

4.126. Architectural resource AM0362; view is north featuring the façade ..... 297

4.127. Architectural resource AM0362; view is northwest featuring the façade, east elevation, and rear ell ..... 298

4.128. Architectural resource AM2634 farmhouse; view is north featuring the façade and west elevation..... 300

4.129. Architectural resource AM2634 farmhouse; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation..... 301

4.130. Architectural resource AM2634; view is northeast featuring the associated guesthouse ..... 301

4.131. Architectural resource AM2634; view is east featuring the vehicle maintenance shop ..... 302

4.132. Architectural resource AM2634; view is east featuring the storage building..... 302

4.133. Architectural resource AM2634; view is east featuring the equipment shed ..... 303

4.134. Architectural resource AM2634; view is north featuring the pole barn ..... 303

4.135. Architectural resource AM2634; view is west featuring the late twentieth century shed in the foreground..... 304

4.136. Architectural resource AM2646; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation ..... 306

4.137. Architectural resource AM2646; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation garage wing..... 306

4.138. Architectural resource AM2645; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation ..... 308

4.139. Architectural resource AM2645; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation garage wing..... 308

4.140. Architectural resource AM2645; view is north featuring the concrete block utility building ..... 309

4.141. Architectural resource AM2645; view is northeast featuring the water pump shed ..... 309

4.142. Architectural resource AM2644; view is north featuring the façade and southeast elevation garage wing..... 311

4.143. Architectural resource AM2644; view is east featuring the façade and modern wing addition to the northwest elevation ..... 311

4.144. Architectural resource AM2644; view is west featuring the northeast (rear) elevation ..... 312

4.145. Architectural resource AM2644; view is northeast featuring the fountain ..... 312

4.146. Architectural resource AM2644; view is southeast featuring the foundation and associated garden wall..... 313

4.147. Architectural resource AM2644; view is east featuring the utility building and the modern prefabricated storage shed..... 313

4.148. Architectural resource AM2644; view is southeast featuring the storage building ..... 314

4.149. Architectural resource AM2644; view is east featuring the modern shed ..... 314

4.150. Architectural resource AM2651; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation ..... 316

4.151. Architectural resource AM2651; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation ..... 316

4.152. Architectural resource AM2651; view is north featuring the modern garage..... 317

4.153. Architectural resource AM1324; view is northeast featuring the south elevation of the bridge  
with the attached walkway ..... 318

4.154. Architectural resource AM1324; view is east featuring the north elevation of the bridge ..... 318

4.155. Architectural resource AM1324; view is southeast featuring the original polygon-shaped  
bridge pier (AM0184) ..... 319

4.156. Architectural resource AM2653; view is northeast featuring the façade and east elevation ..... 321

4.157. Architectural resource AM2653; view is southwest featuring the east and north  
(rear) elevations ..... 321

4.158. Architectural resource AM2647; view is southeast featuring the façade and north elevation..... 323

4.159. Architectural resource AM2647; view is northeast featuring the façade and south elevation..... 323

4.160. Architectural resource AM2648; view is southeast featuring the façade and north elevation..... 325

4.161. Architectural resource AM2648; view is northeast featuring the façade and south elevation..... 325

4.162. Architectural resource AM2648; view is west featuring the modern storage shed..... 326

4.163. Architectural resource AM2649; view is west featuring the façade and northeast elevation ..... 328

4.164. Architectural resource AM2649; view is east featuring the northwest (rear) and  
southwest elevations ..... 328

4.165. Architectural resource AM2649; view is northeast featuring the maintenance garage ..... 329

4.166. Architectural resource AM2650; view is west featuring the façade of the primary residence  
and the associated carport ..... 331

4.167. Architectural resource AM2650; view is southwest featuring the façade and north elevation  
of the primary residence..... 331

**TABLES**

i.1. Additional Architectural Resources Surveyed by the Southgate Project in North Carolina.....iii  
6.1. Additional Architectural Resources Surveyed by the Southgate Project in North Carolina..... 337

This page intentionally left blank.

## 1. INTRODUCTION

Mountain Valley Pipeline, LLC (Mountain Valley) is seeking a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity (Certificate) from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) pursuant to Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act to construct and operate the MVP Southgate Project (Southgate Project or Project). The Project proposes to construct approximately 73 miles of 24- and 16-inch diameter natural gas pipelines (known as the H-605 and H-650 pipelines) to provide timely, cost-effective access to new natural gas supplies to meet the growing needs of natural gas users in the southeastern United States.

The Project begins approximately 3.0 miles east of the Town of Chatham in Pittsylvania County, Virginia and traverses southwest approximately 26.1 miles into Rockingham County, North Carolina; from there it continues approximately 46.9 additional miles to its terminus in Alamance County (Figures 1.1 and 1.2). The North Carolina portion of the Project includes 47.02 miles of pipeline route, five mainline valve (“MLV”) sites, two cathodic protection sites, three interconnect sites (LN 3600, T-15 Dan River, and T-21 Haw River), contractor yards, and approximately 24.73 miles of permanent and temporary access roads. One contractor yard (CY-9) is situated in Guilford County, and one (CY-25) is situated in Caswell County.

A draft report on initial historic structures survey conducted for the Project in North Carolina through September 20, 2018 was submitted to the NC HPO in November 2018, and a final version of that report was submitted in April 2019. This report contains the results of additional historic structures surveys conducted in North Carolina between September 2018 and April 2019, primarily in response to route changes and the addition of new access roads and a contractor yard. The associated background research was conducted by Hannah P. Smith and Ted Karpyniec, and the fieldwork was conducted by Ted Karpyniec. All work was performed under the supervision of Principal Investigator Tracy L. Millis.

The results of these surveys are presented by county in Chapters 2–5 of this report. The conclusions and recommendations are provided in Chapter 5, which is followed by a list of references cited. At the request of the FERC, Appendix 1 contains the survey forms for the recorded resources, and Appendix 2 contains abbreviated resumes for the key Project personnel. Background information on the natural environment, a historical context for the Project region, and the Project research goals and methods have been previously provided in Chapters 2, 3, and 4 of the initial survey report and are not repeated here (Karpyniec et al. 2019)

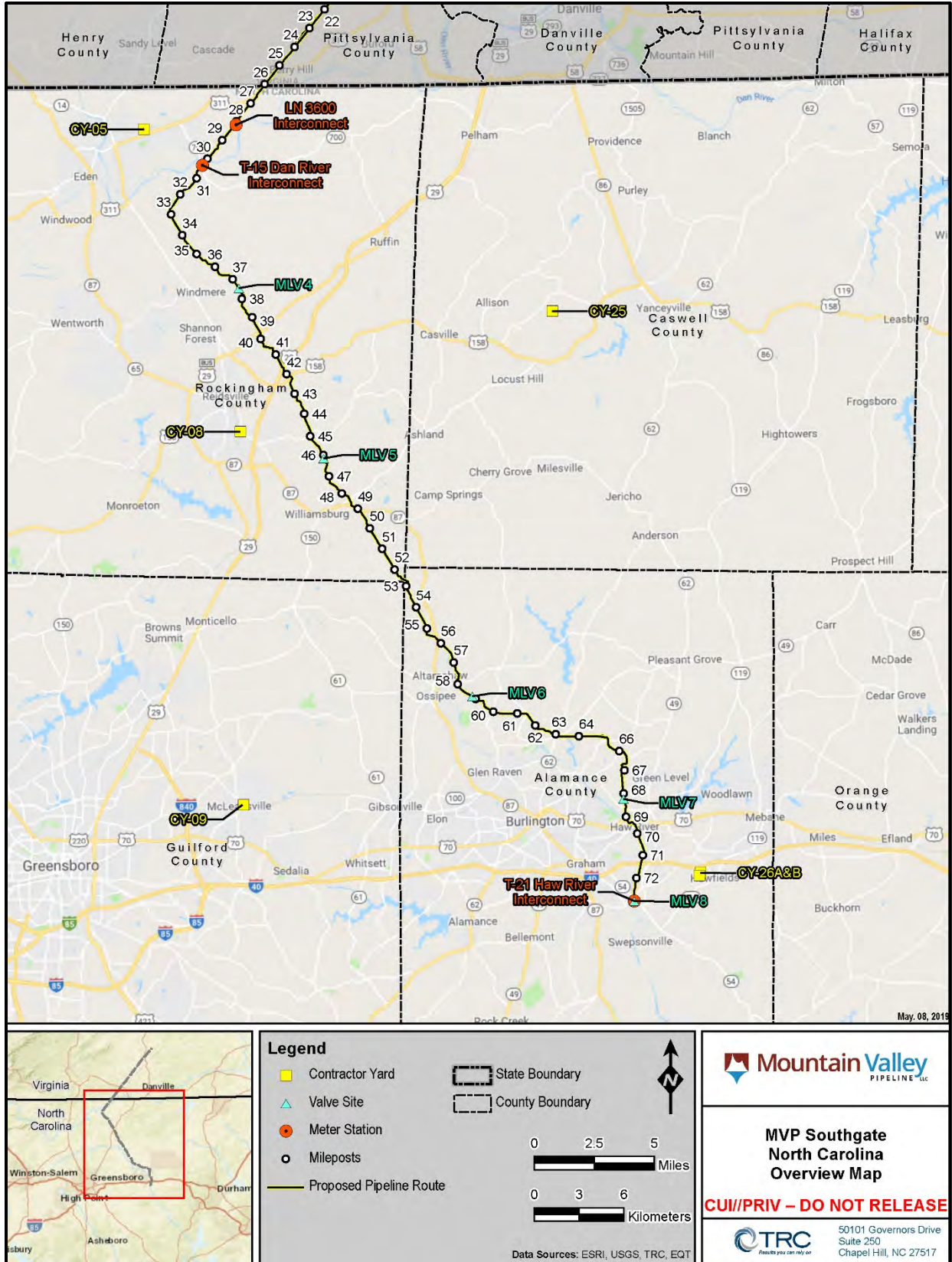


Figure 1.1. MVP Southgate Pipeline Project overview map (revised May 2019).



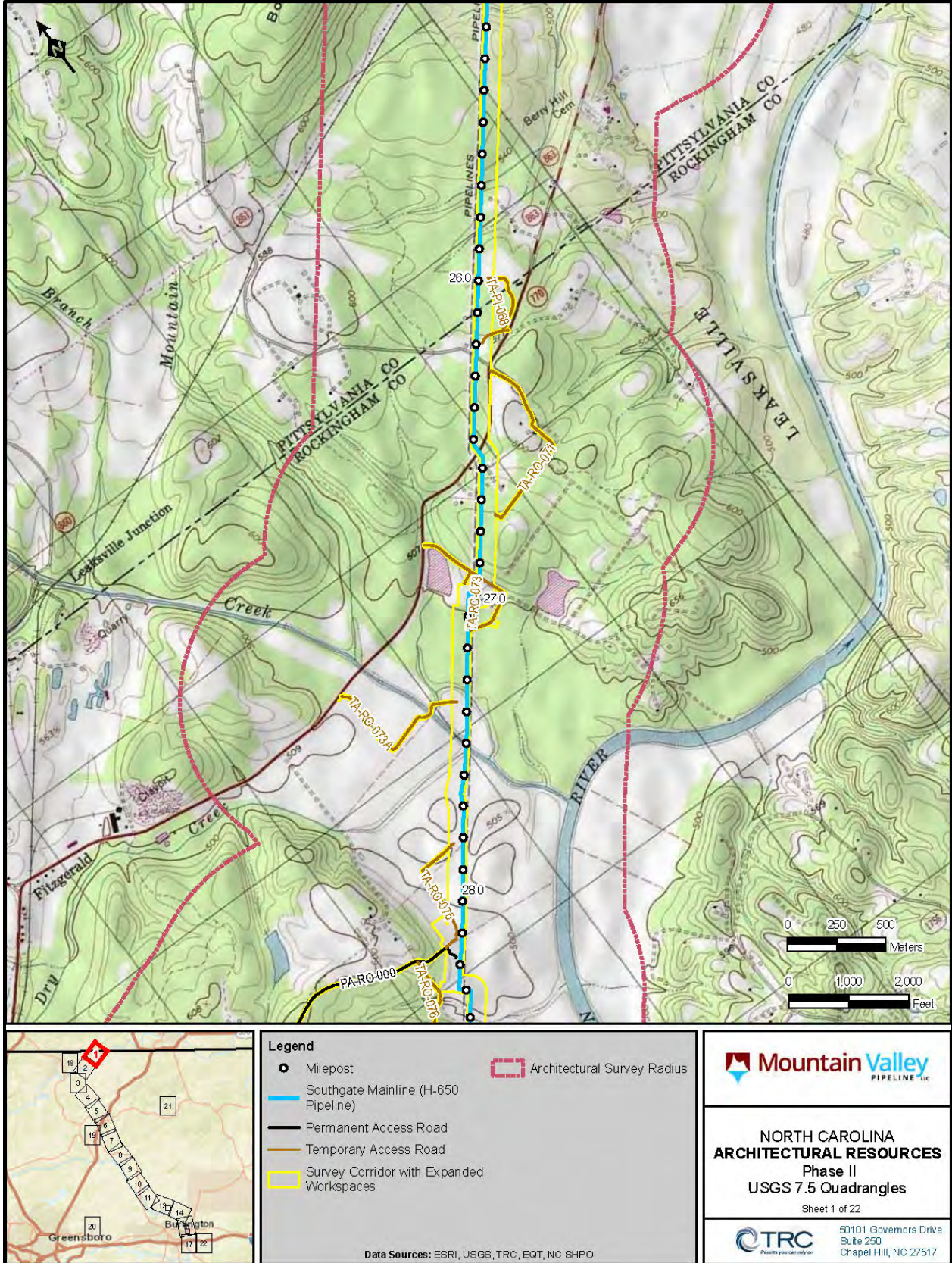


Figure 1.2a. Southgate Project map showing identified architectural resources (Sheet 1 of 22).

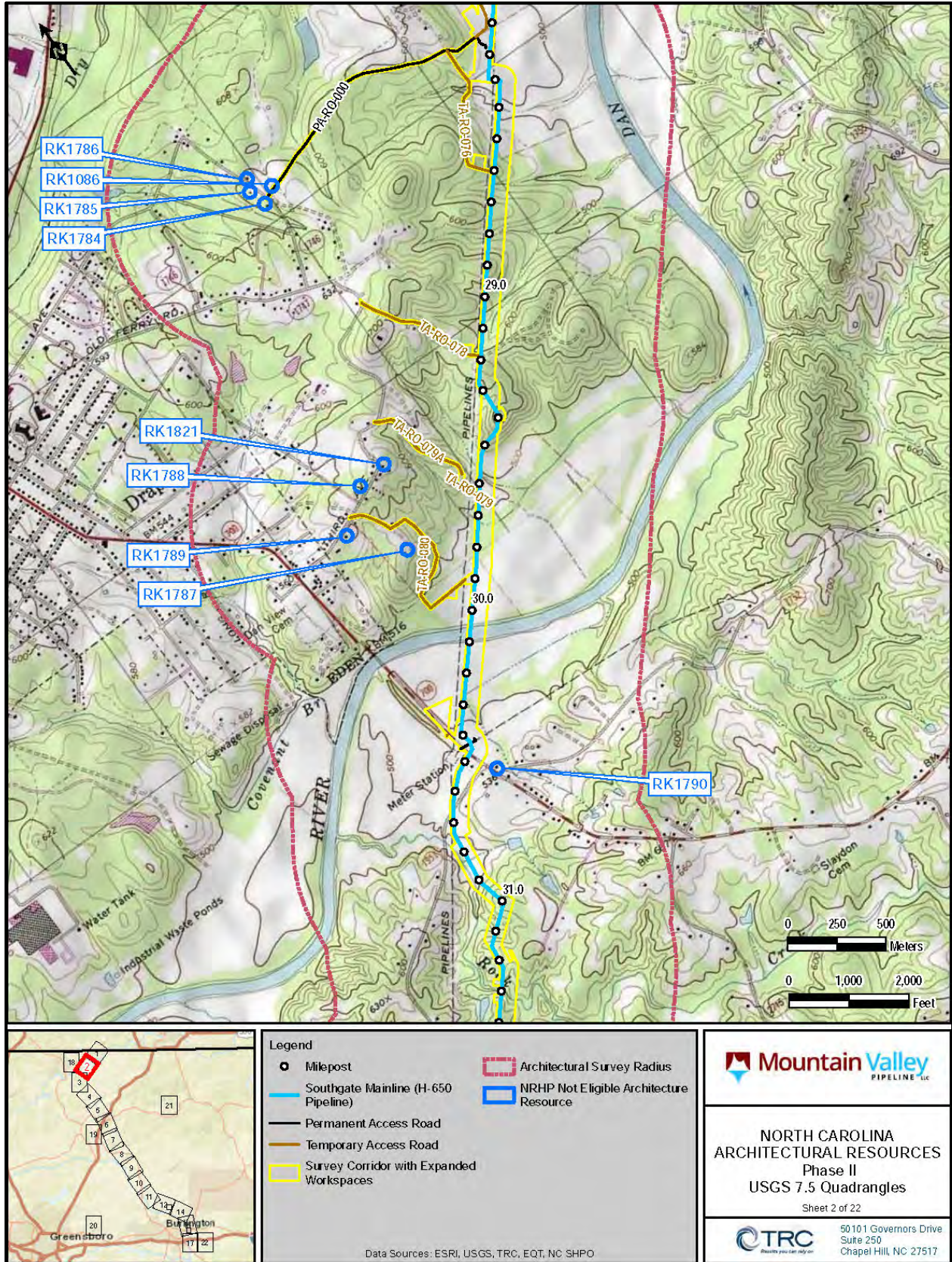


Figure 1.2b. Southgate Project map showing identified architectural resources (Sheet 2 of 22).

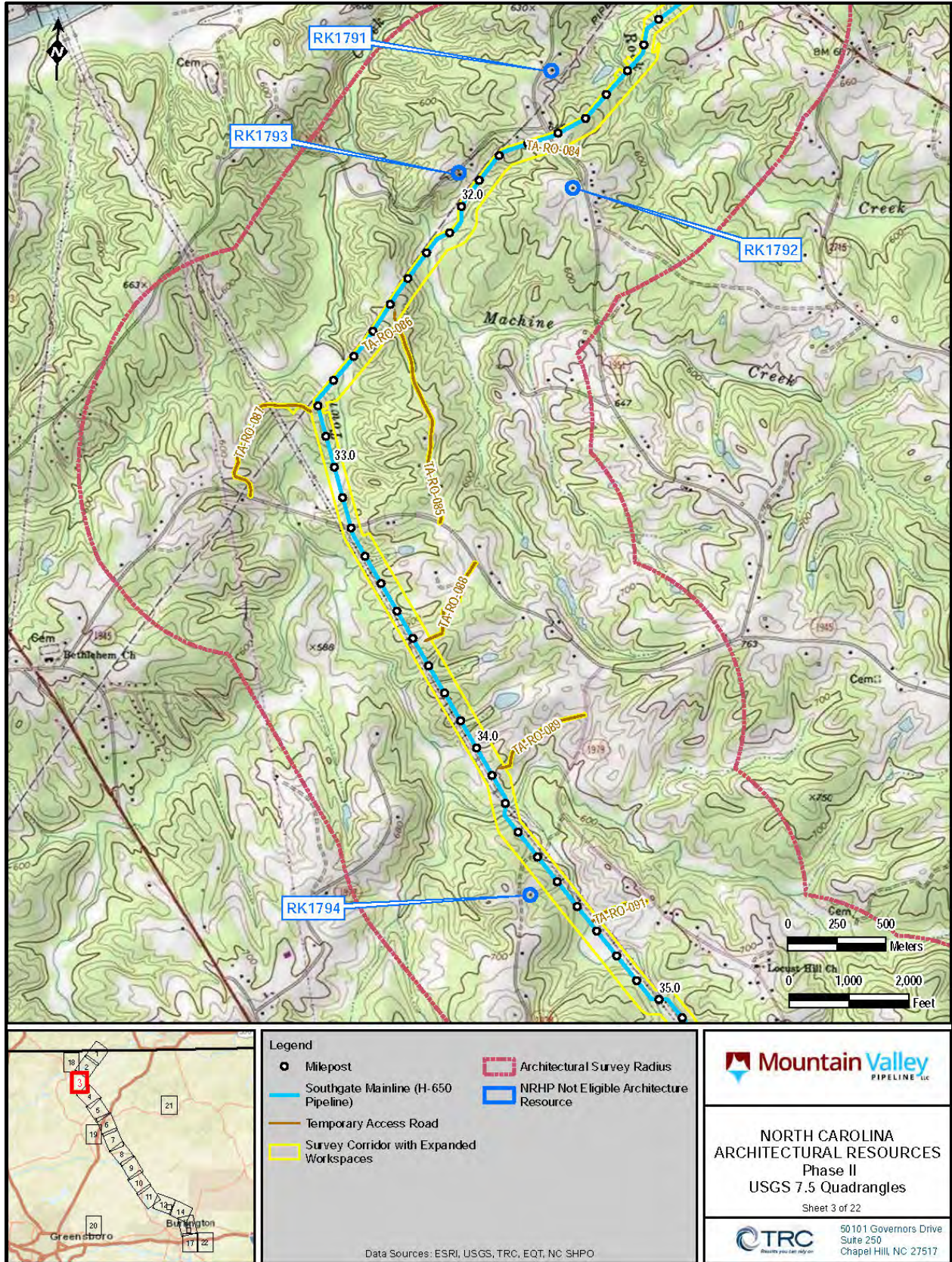


Figure 1.2c. Southgate Project map showing identified architectural resources (Sheet 3 of 22).

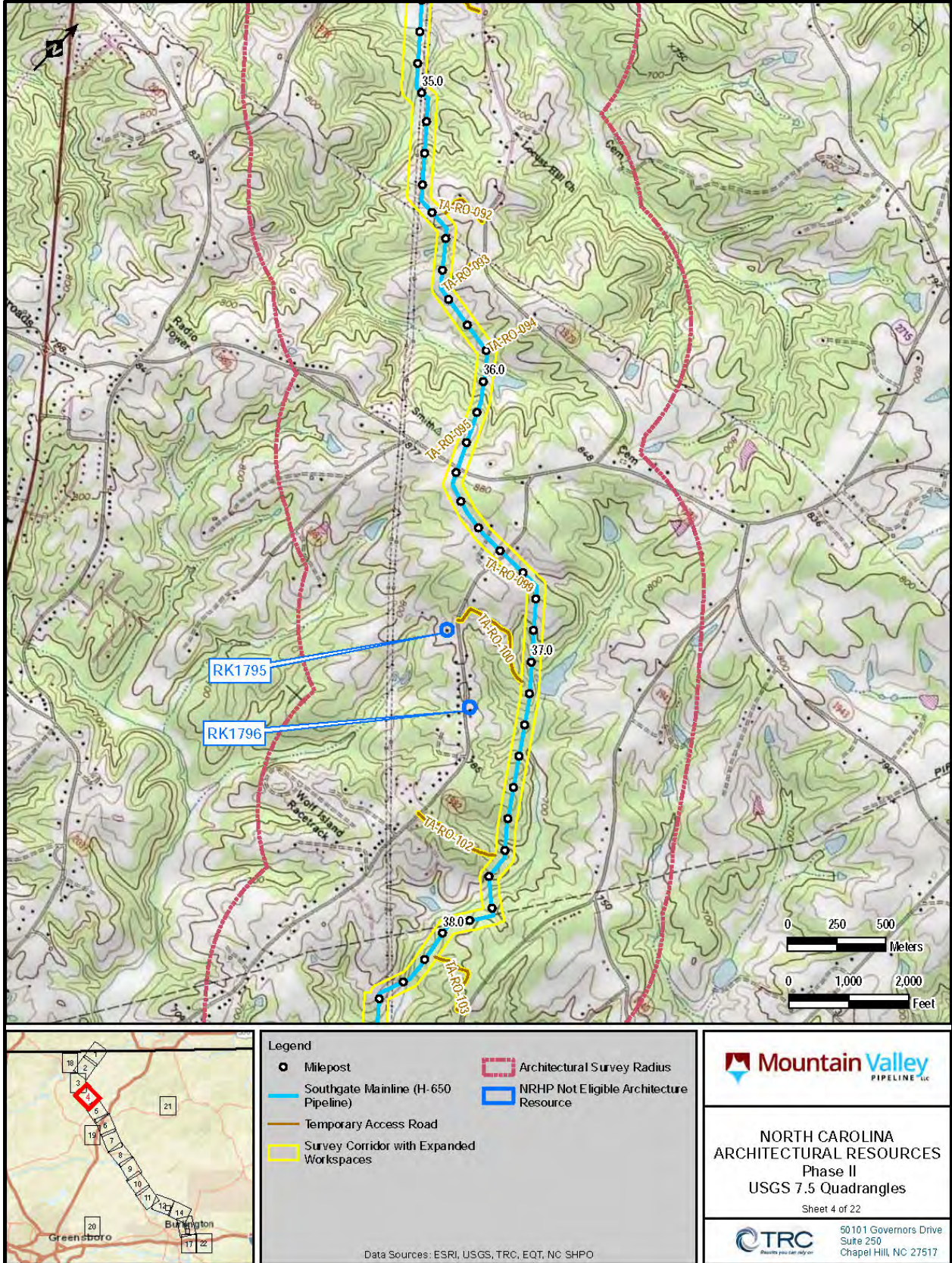


Figure 1.2d. Southgate Project map showing identified architectural resources (Sheet 4 of 22).

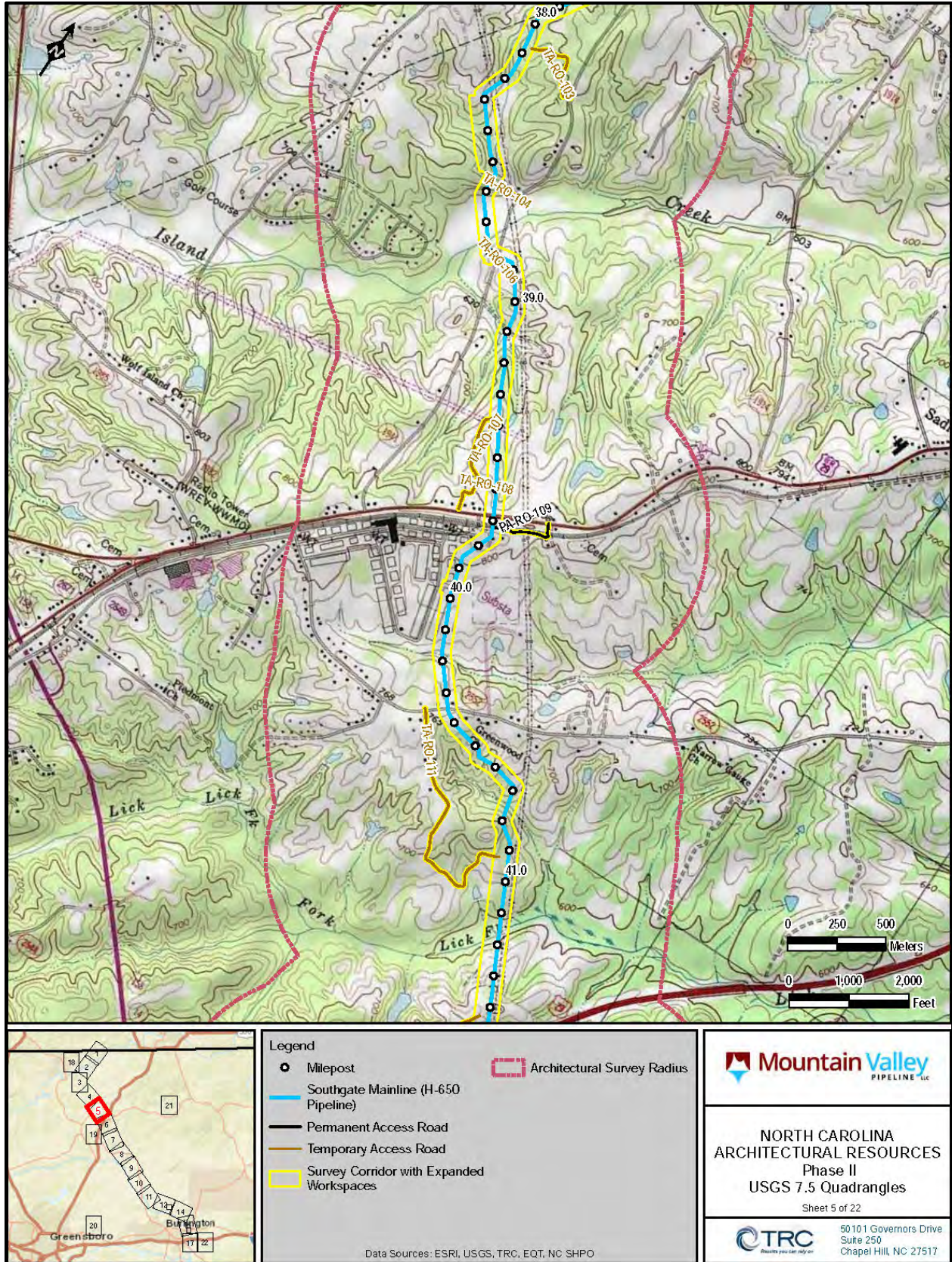


Figure 1.2e. Southgate Project map showing identified architectural resources (Sheet 5 of 22).

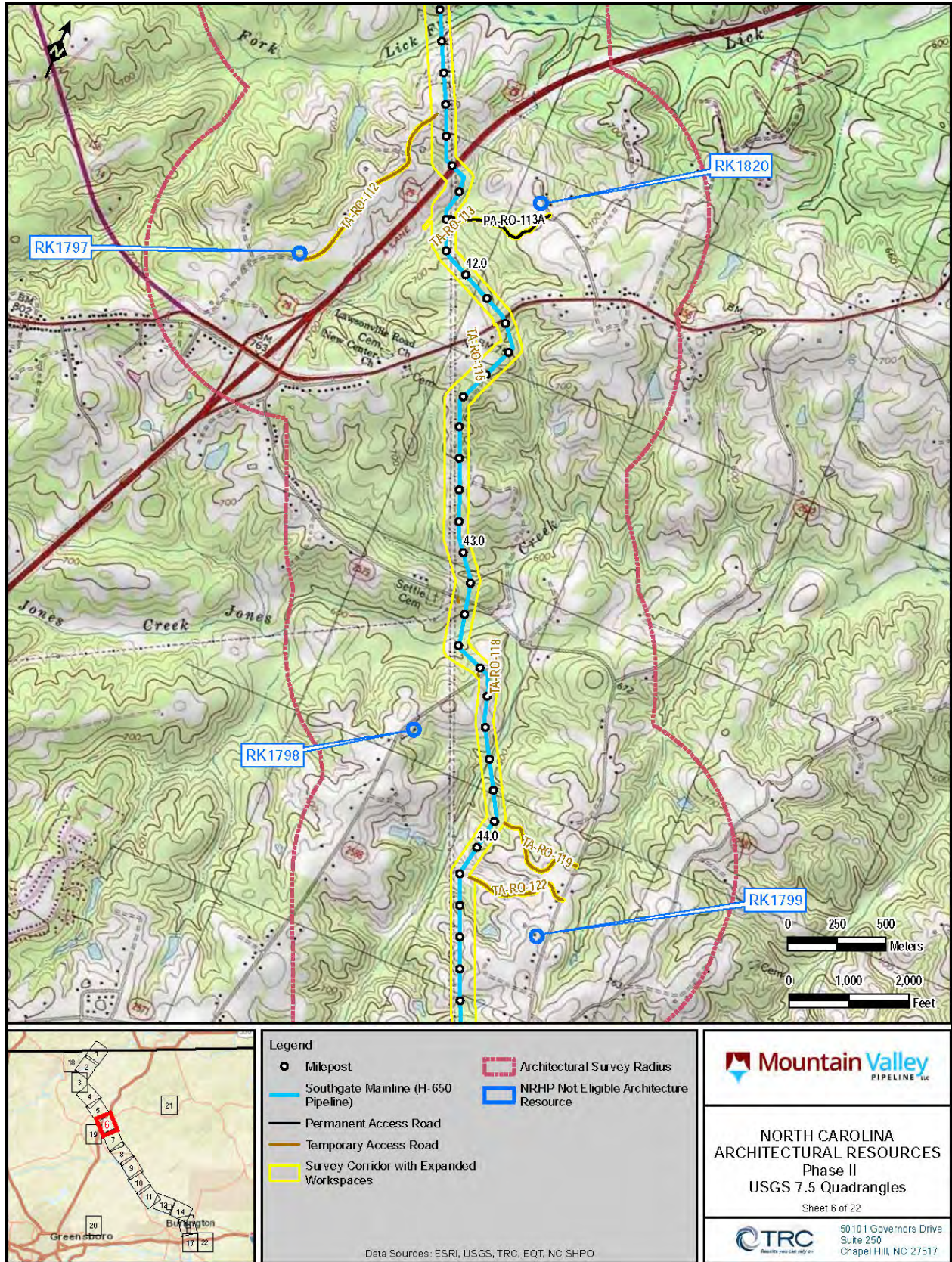


Figure 1.2f. Southgate Project map showing identified architectural resources (Sheet 6 of 22).

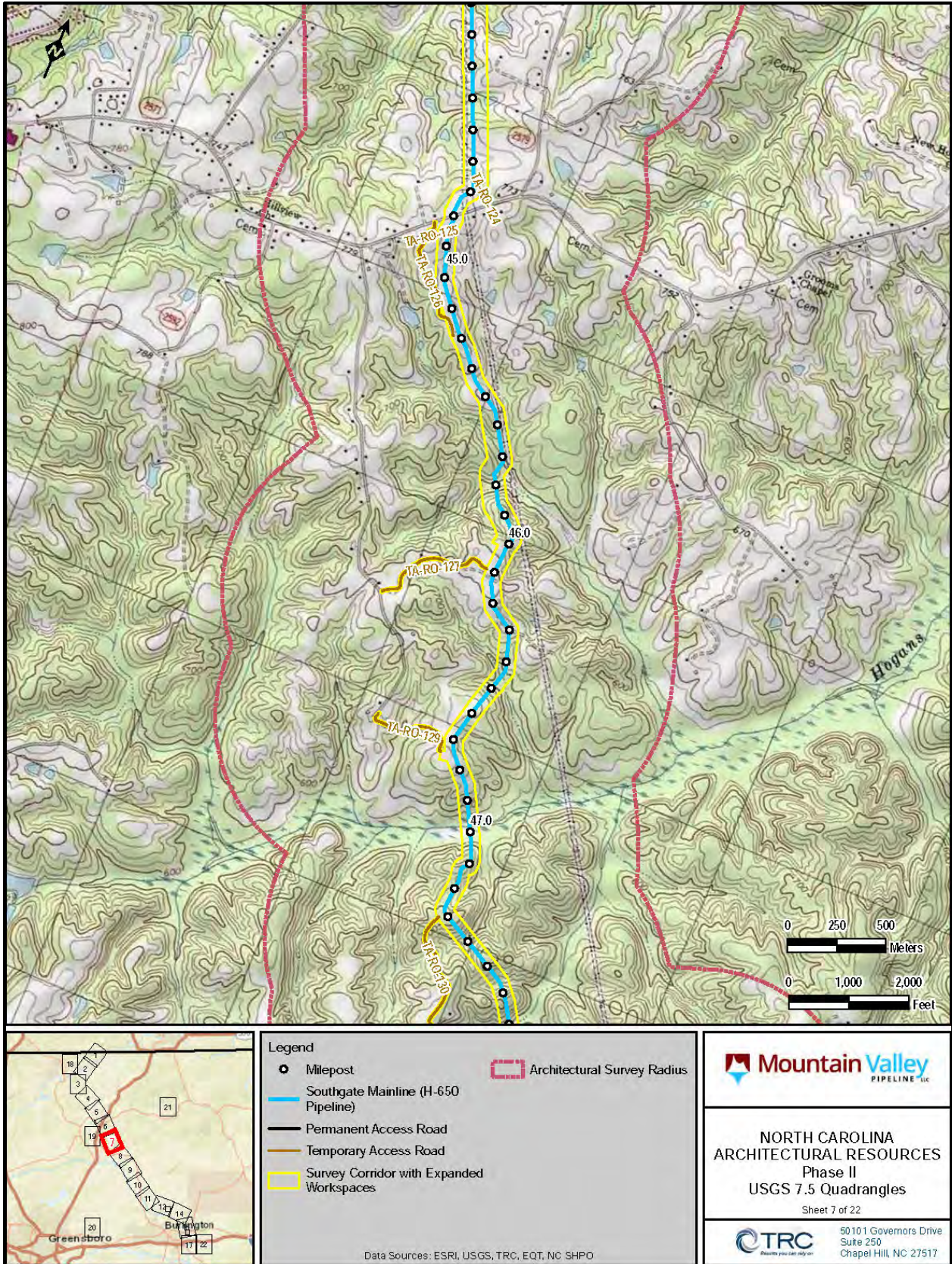


Figure 1.2g. Southgate Project map showing identified architectural resources (Sheet 7 of 22).

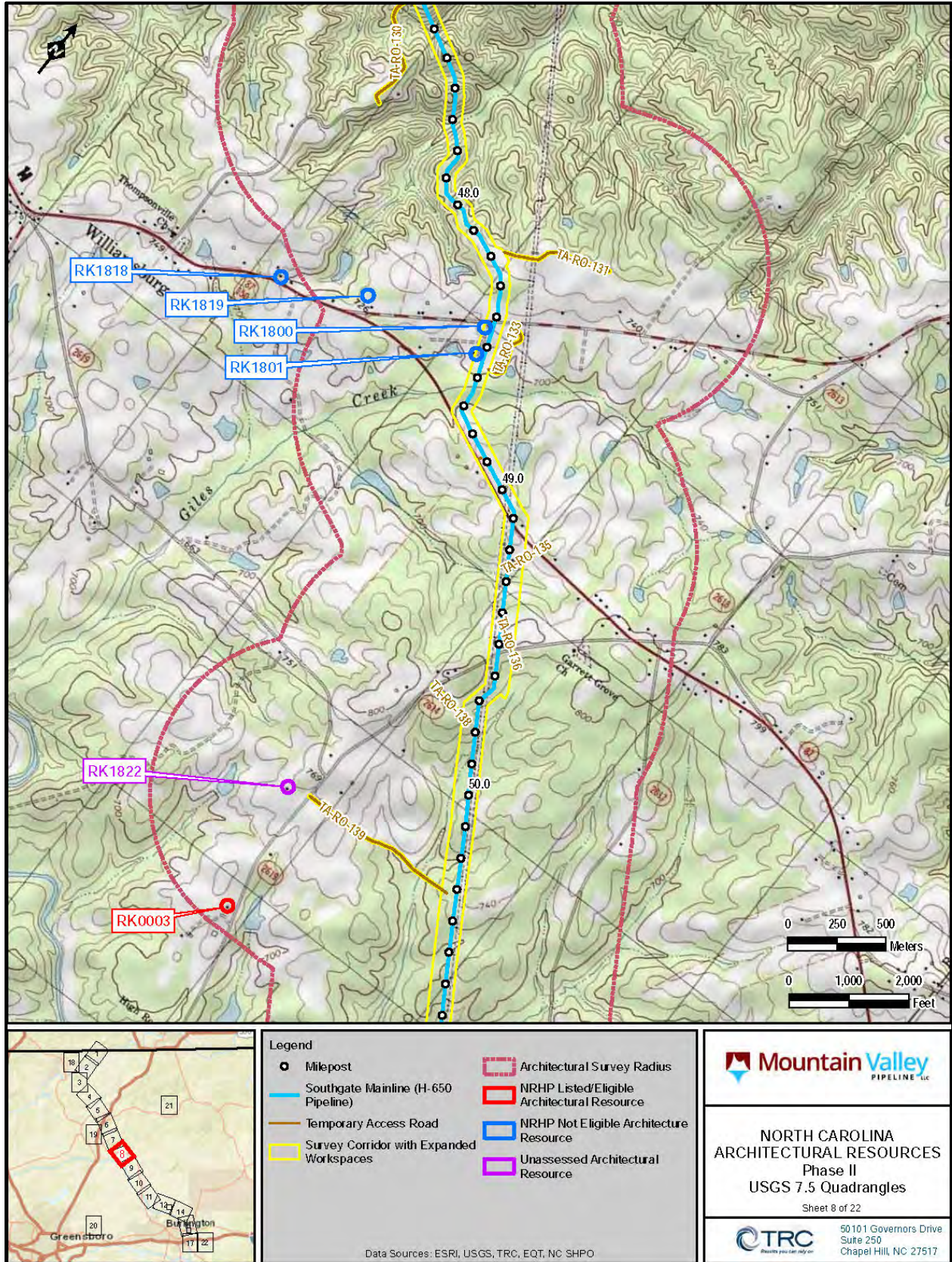


Figure 1.2h. Southgate Project map showing identified architectural resources (Sheet 8 of 22).



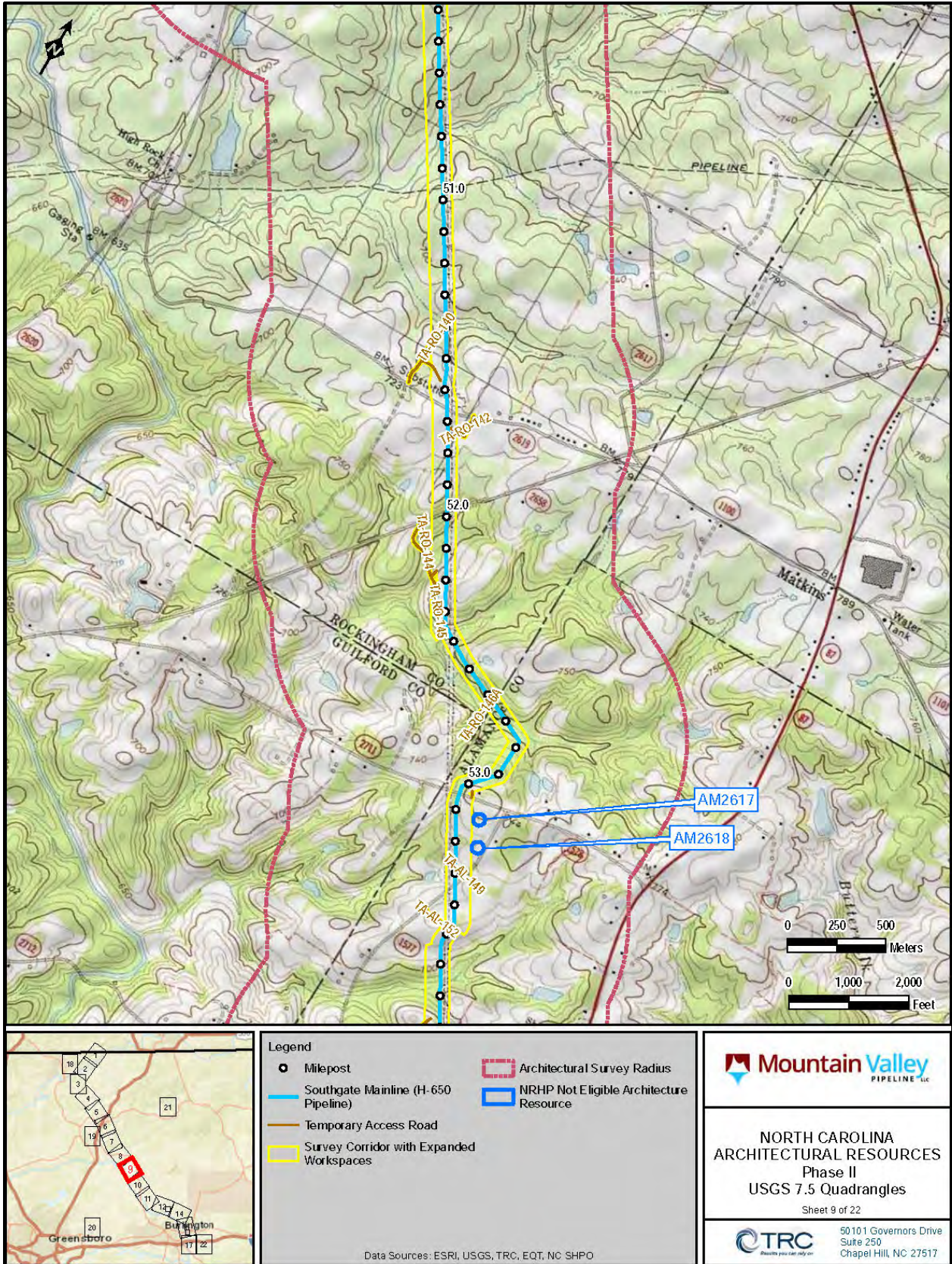


Figure 1.2i. Southgate Project map showing identified architectural resources (Sheet 9 of 22).

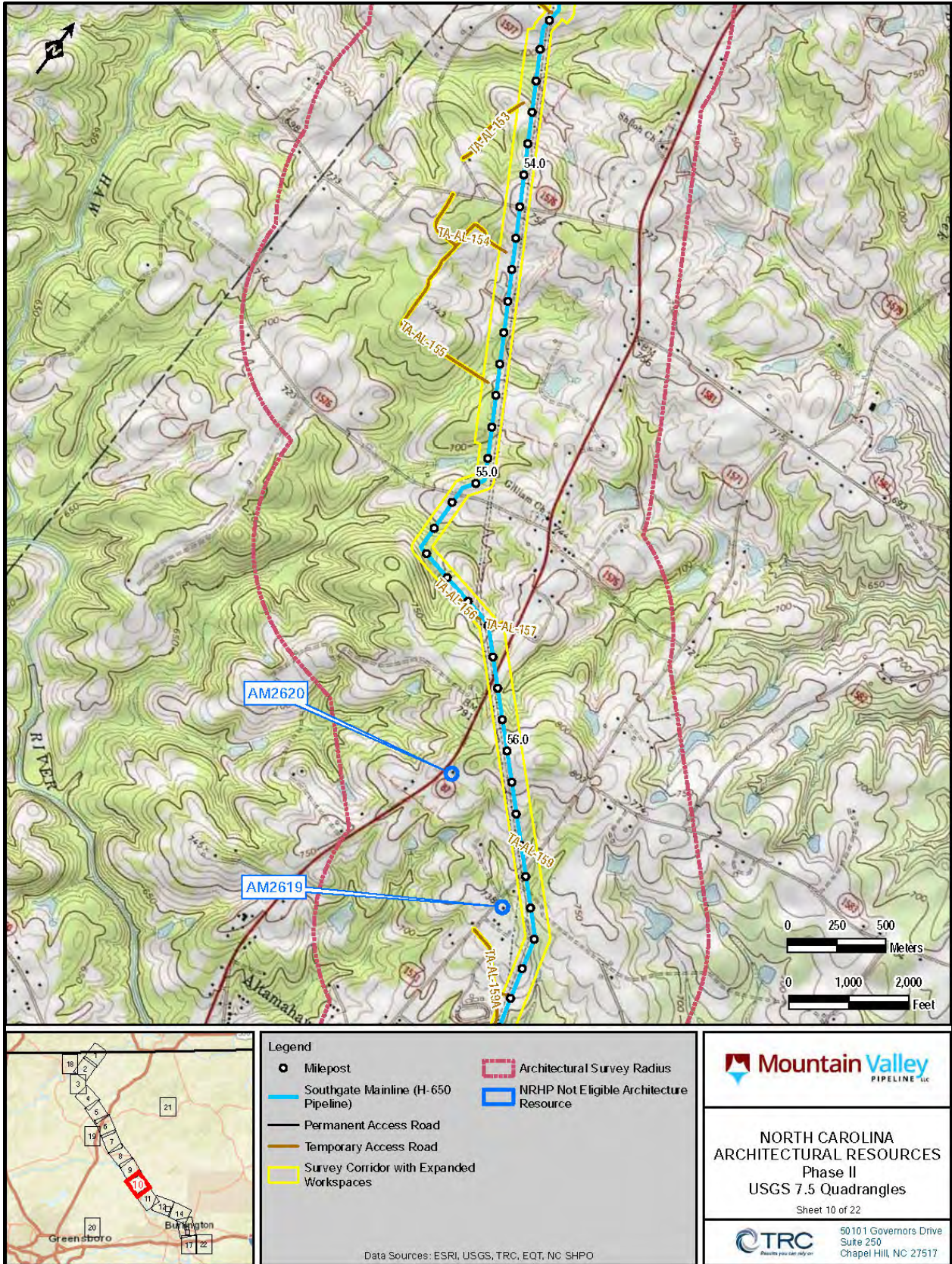


Figure 1.2j. Southgate Project map showing identified architectural resources (Sheet 10 of 22).

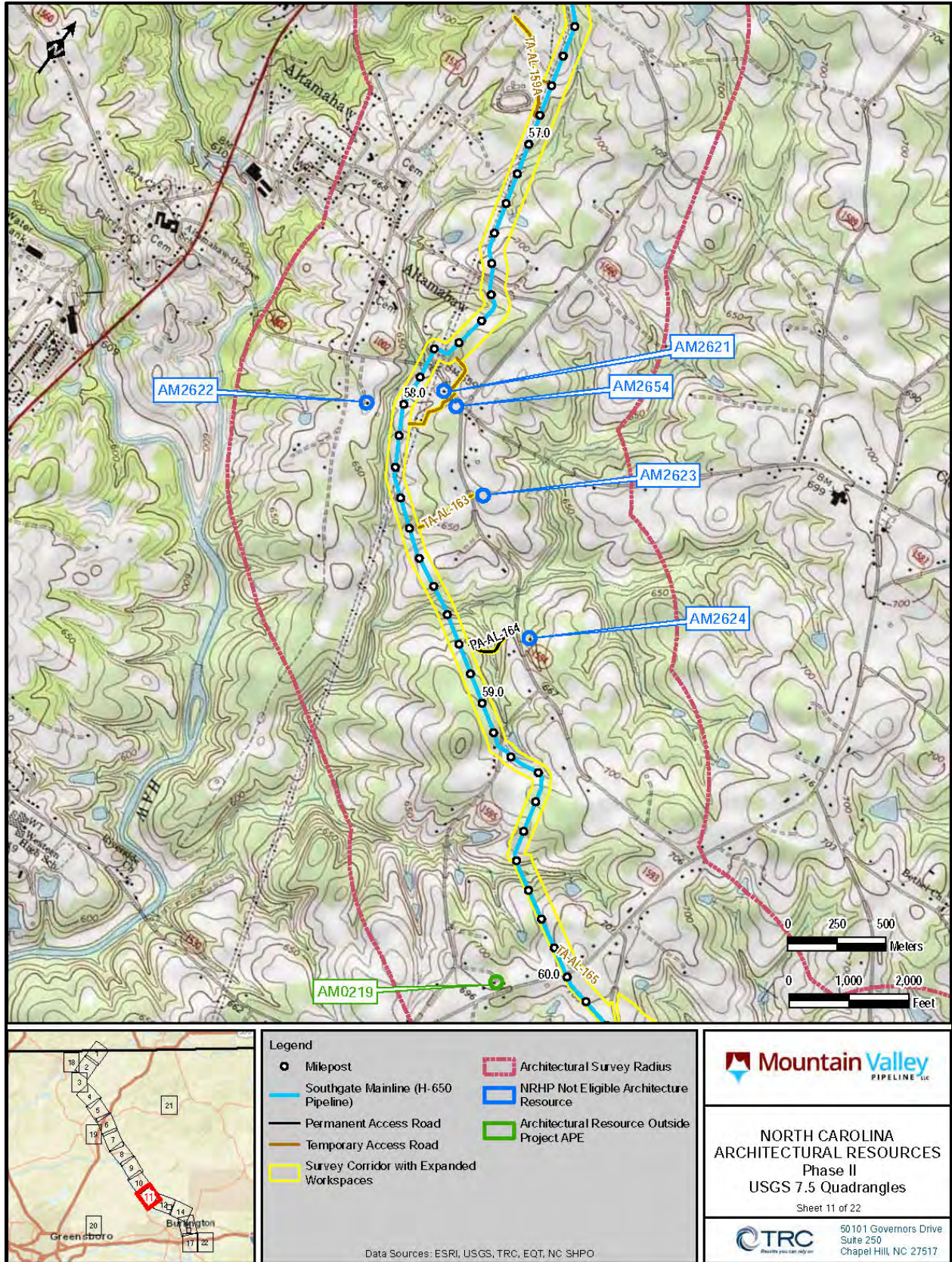


Figure 1.2k. Southgate Project map showing identified architectural resources (Sheet 11 of 22).

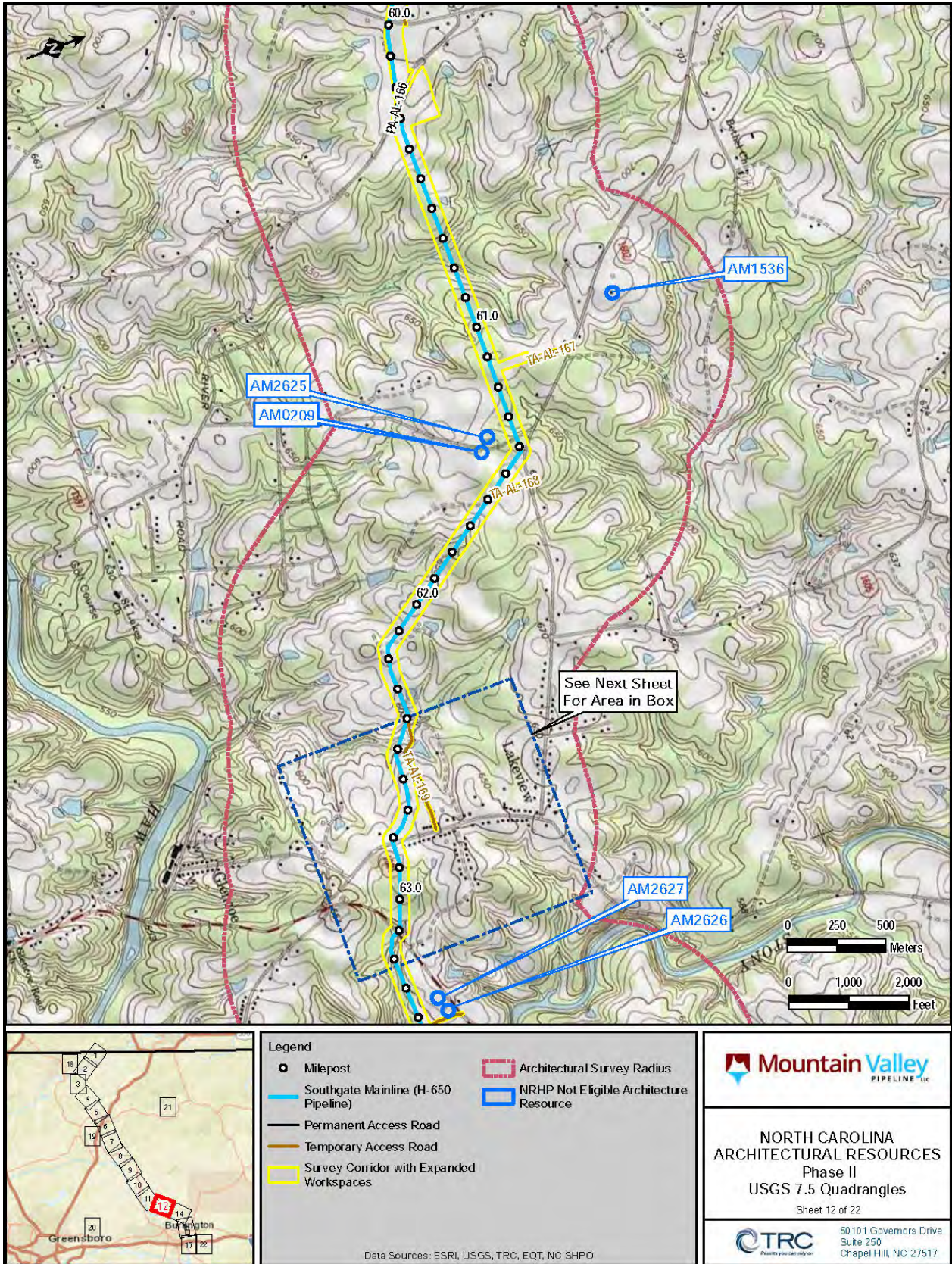


Figure 1.21. Southgate Project map showing identified architectural resources (Sheet 12 of 22).

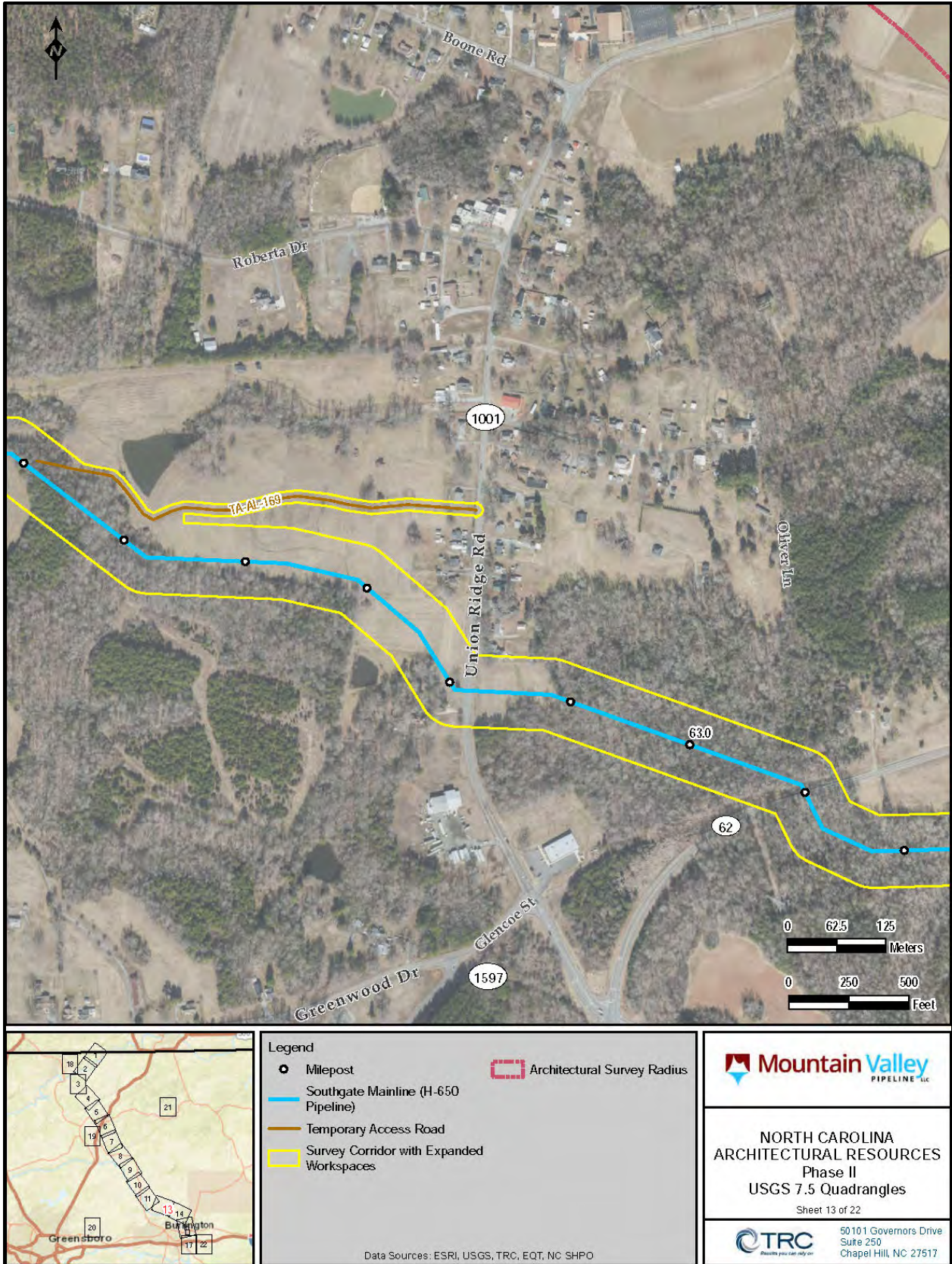


Figure 1.2m. Southgate Project map showing identified architectural resources (Sheet 13 of 22).

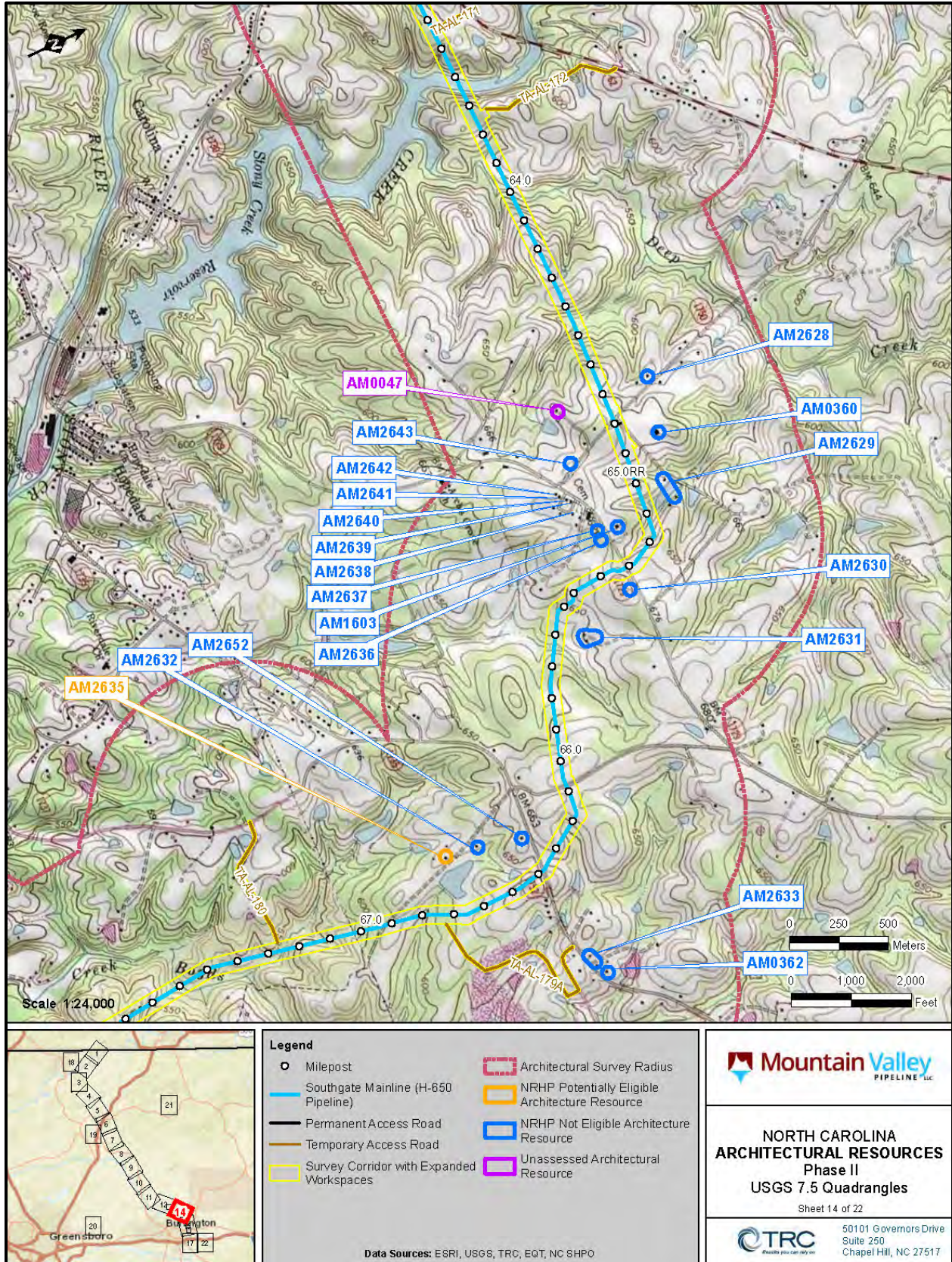


Figure 1.2n. Southgate Project map showing identified architectural resources (Sheet 14 of 22).

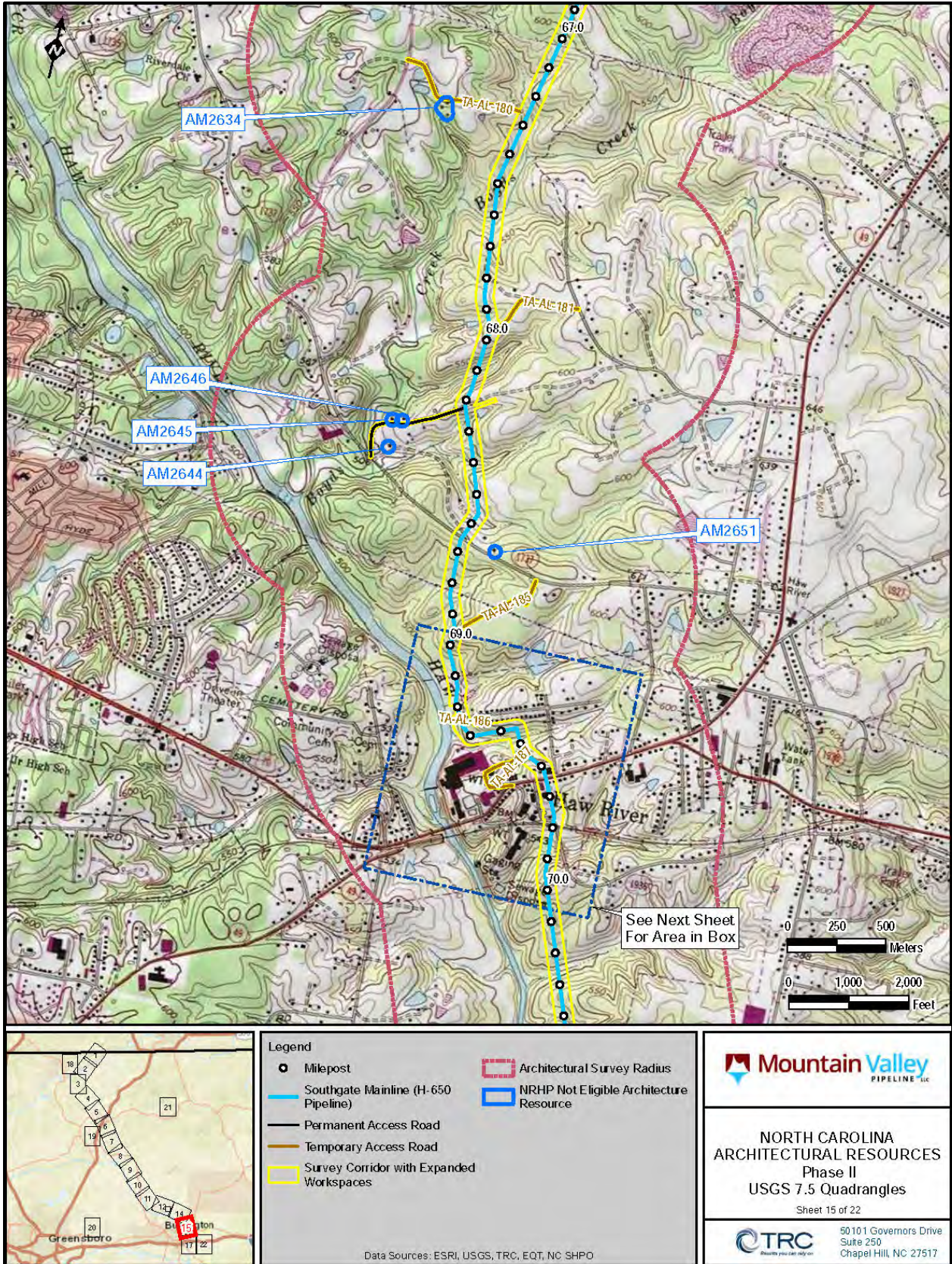


Figure 1.2o. Southgate Project map showing identified architectural resources (Sheet 15 of 22).

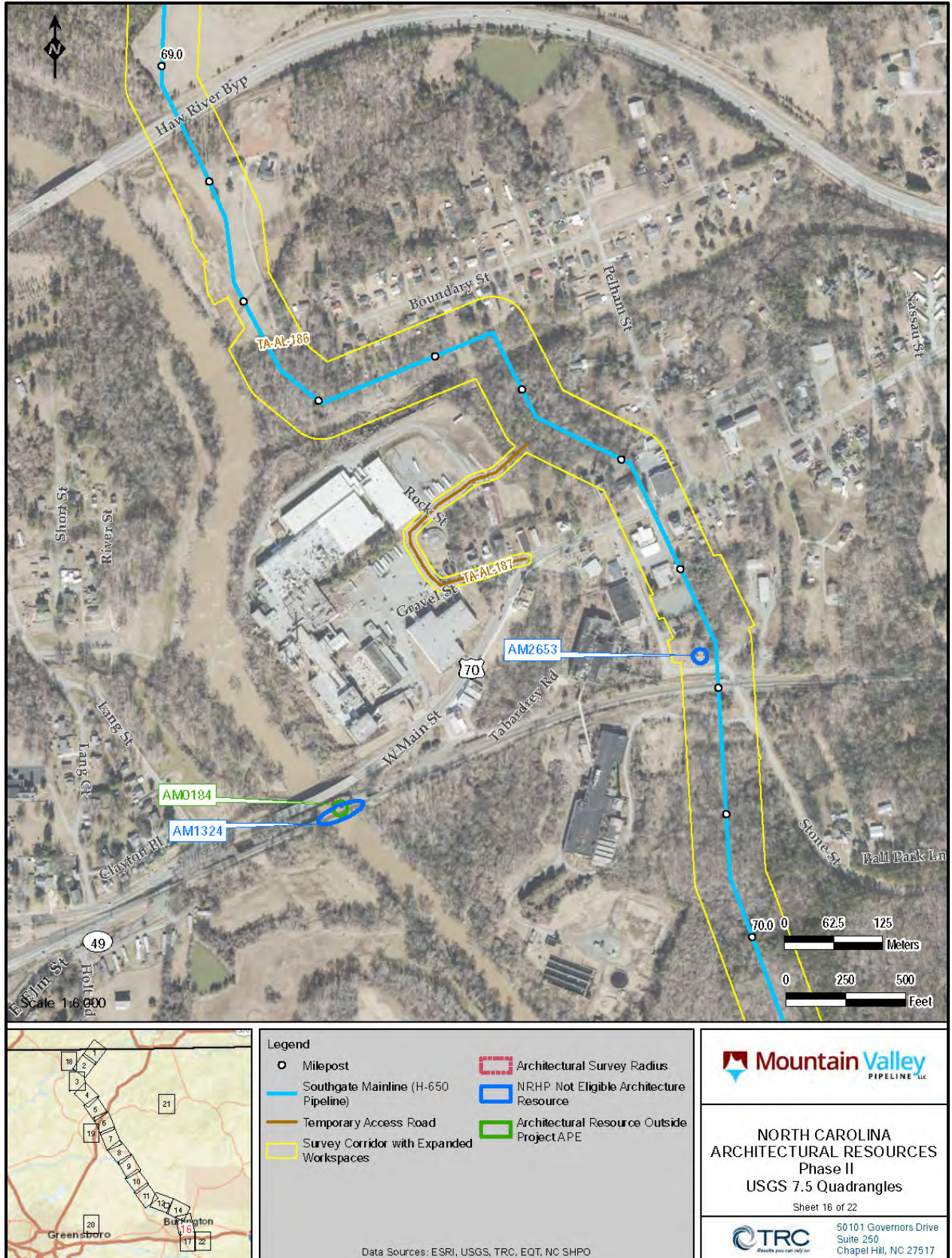


Figure 1.2p. Southgate Project map showing identified architectural resources (Sheet 16 of 22).



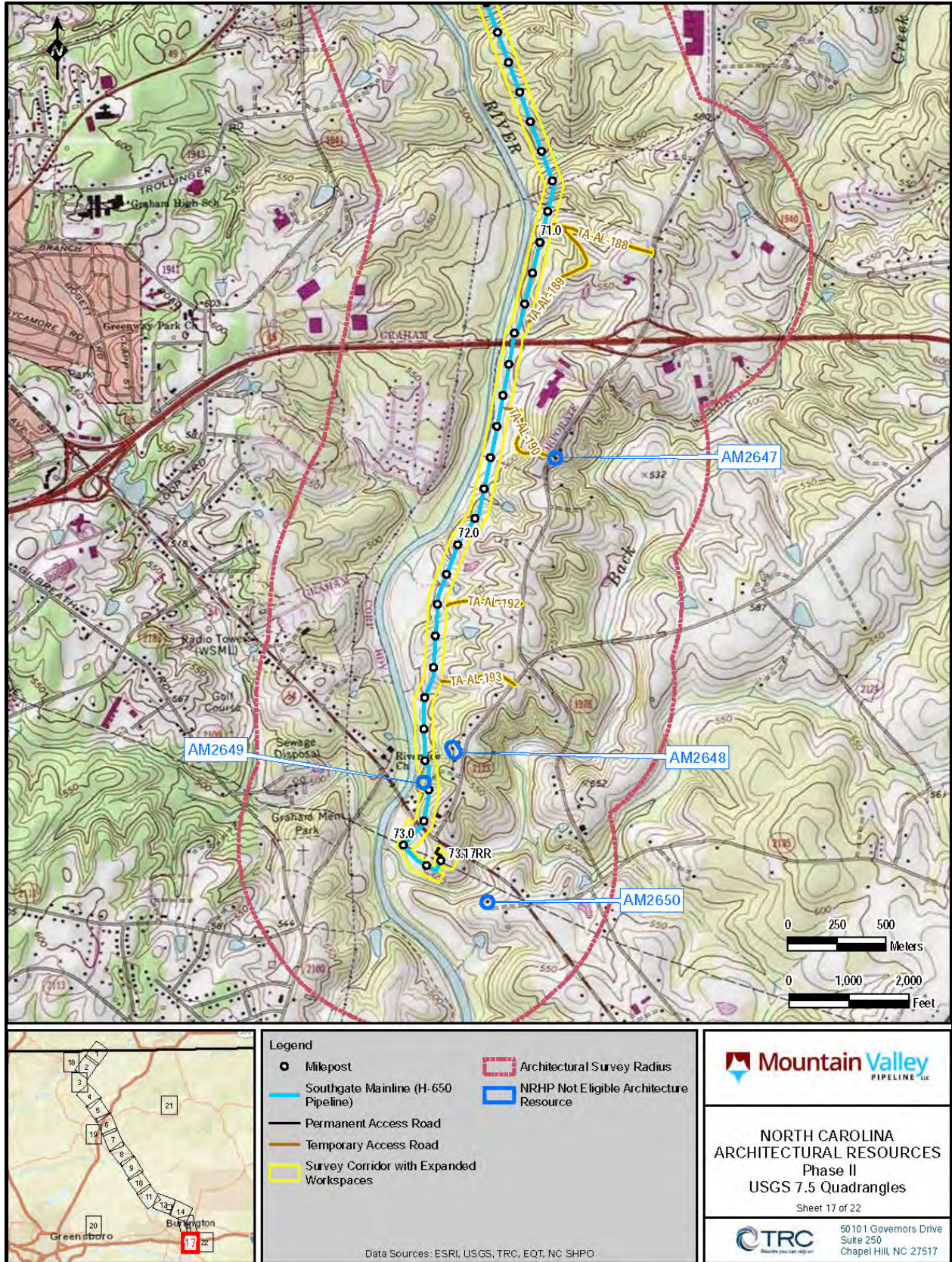


Figure 1.2q. Southgate Project map showing identified architectural resources (Sheet 17 of 22).

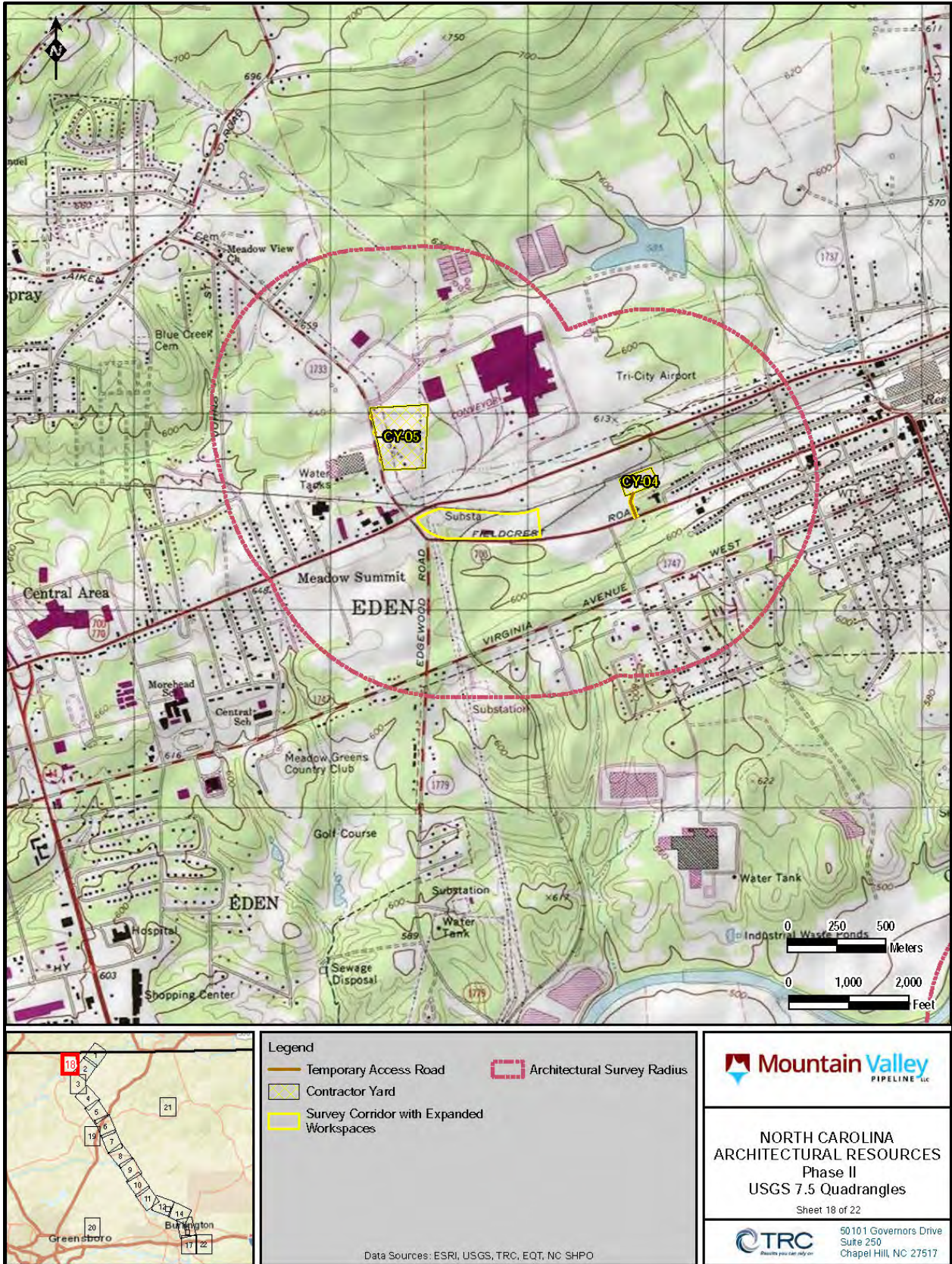


Figure 1.2r. Southgate Project map showing identified architectural resources (Sheet 18 of 22).

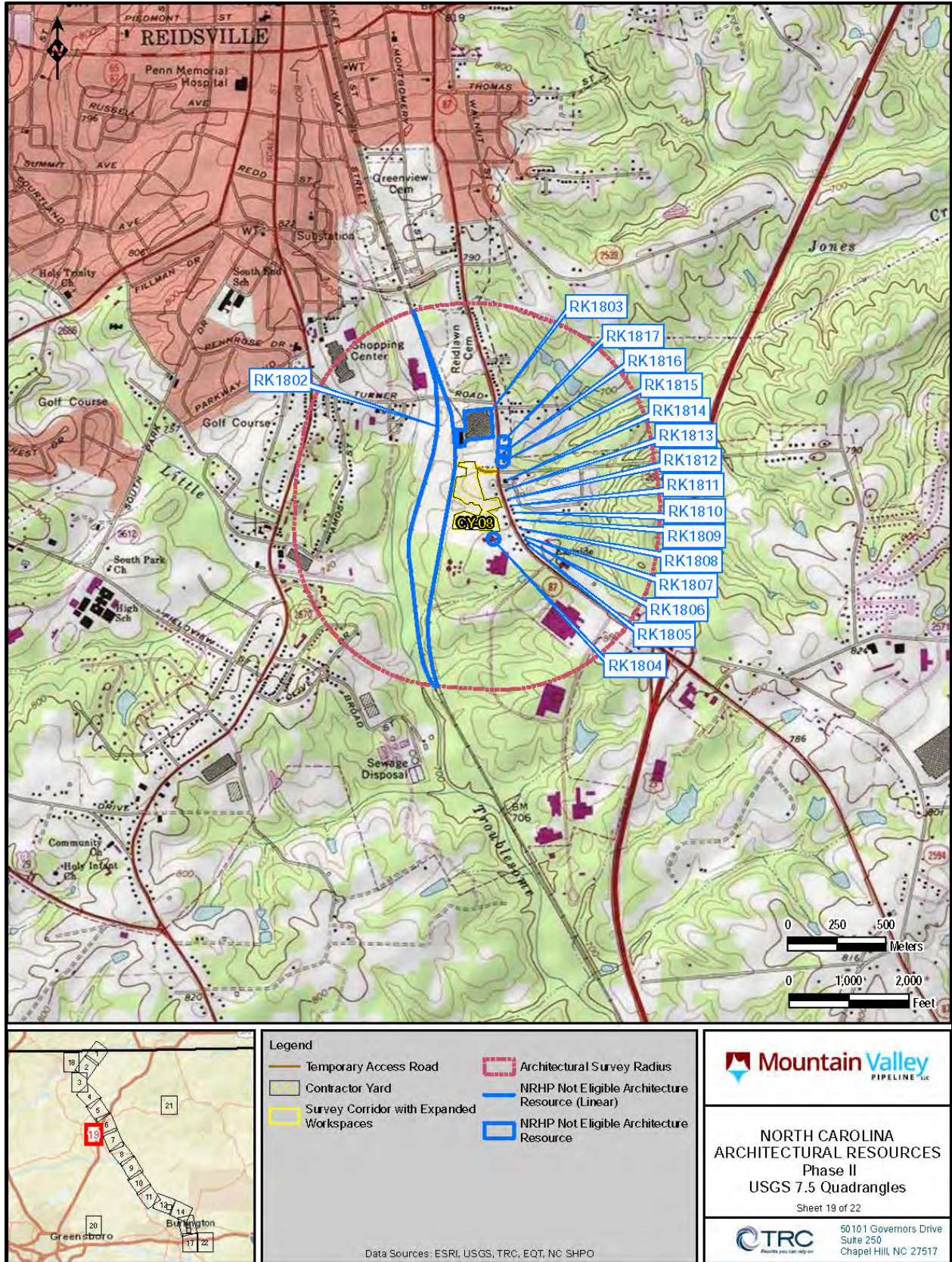


Figure 1.2s. Southgate Project map showing identified architectural resources (Sheet 19 of 22).

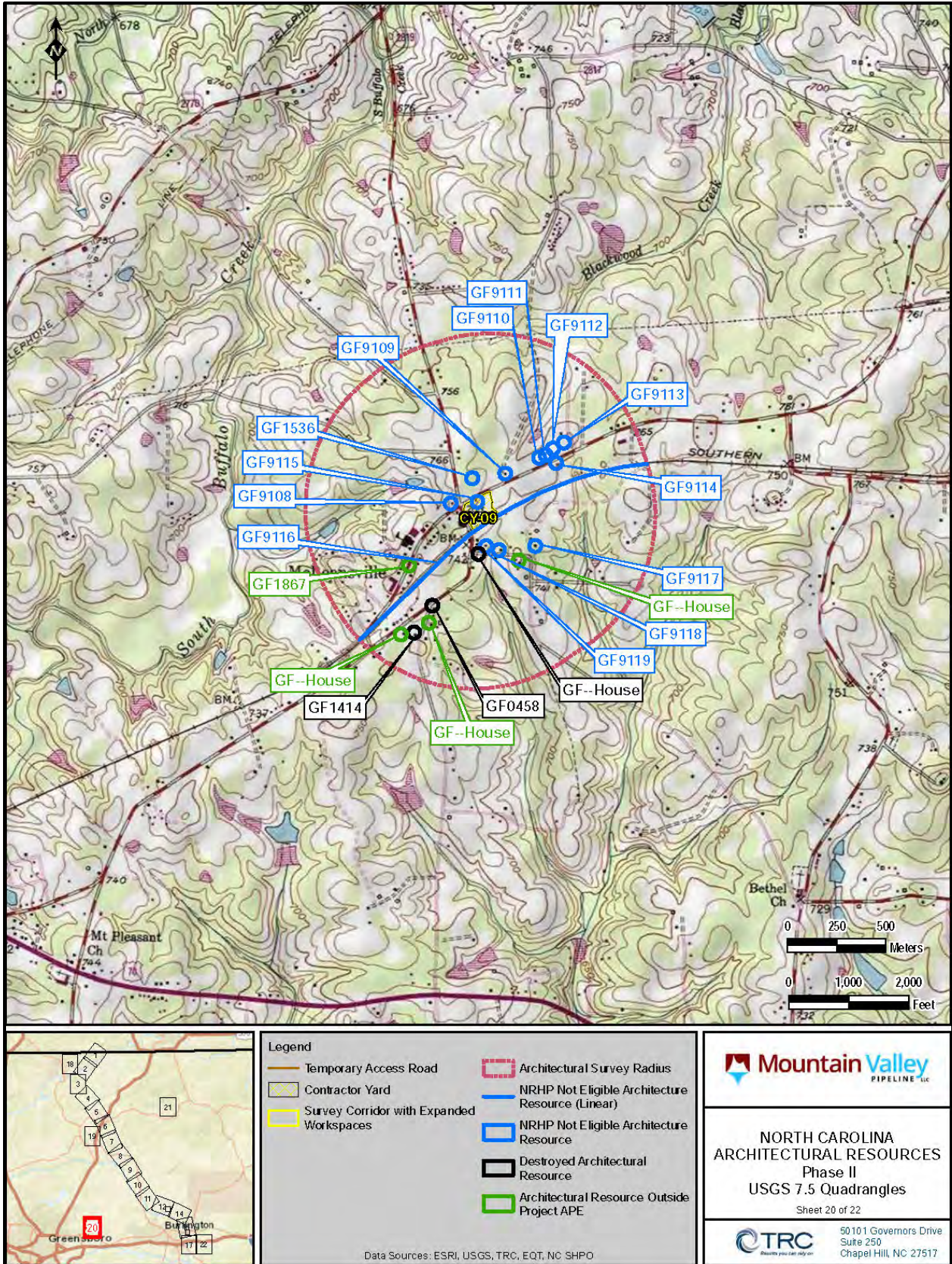


Figure 1.2t. Southgate Project map showing identified architectural resources (Sheet 20 of 22).

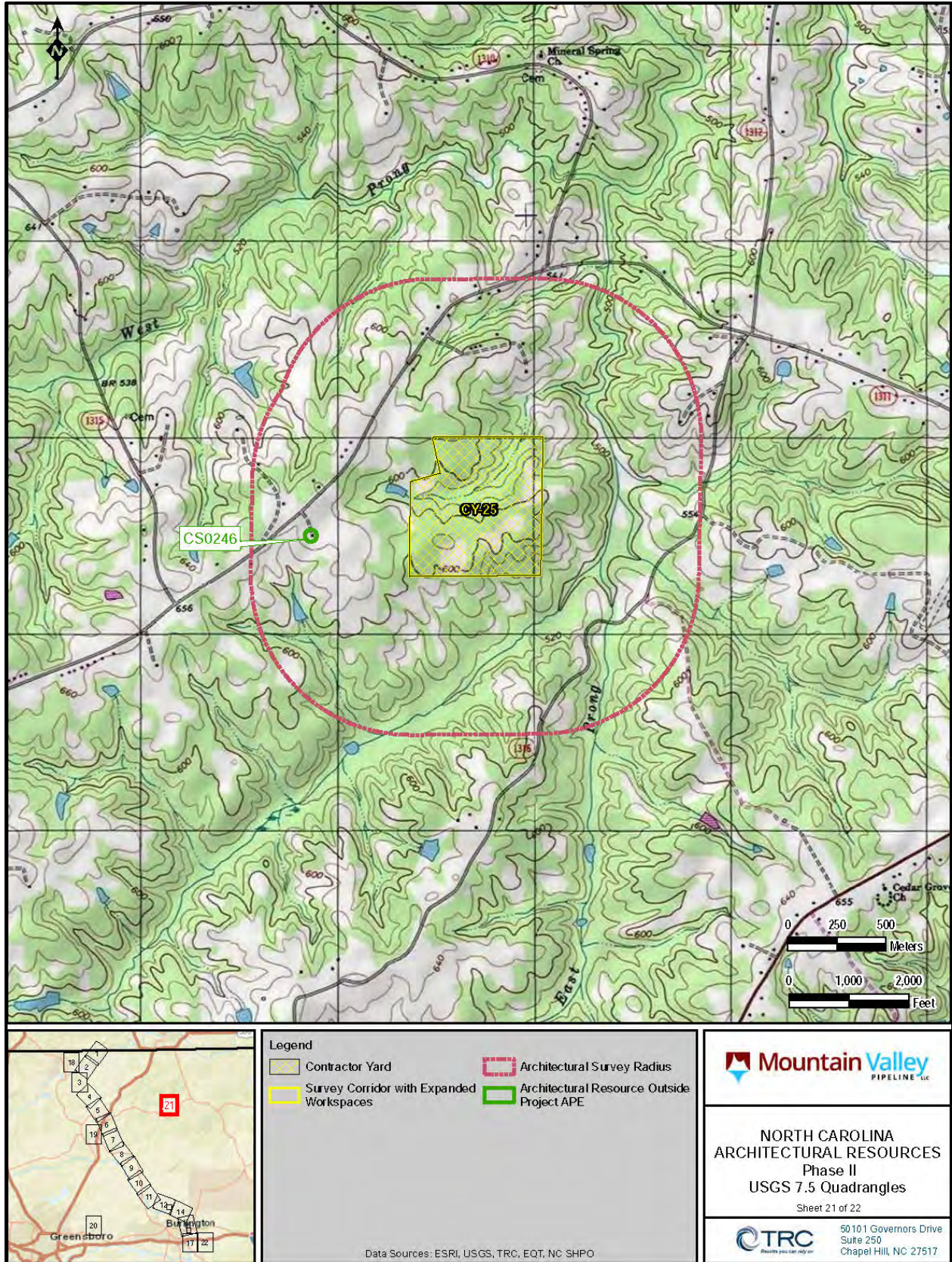


Figure 1.2u. Southgate Project map showing identified architectural resources (Sheet 21 of 22).

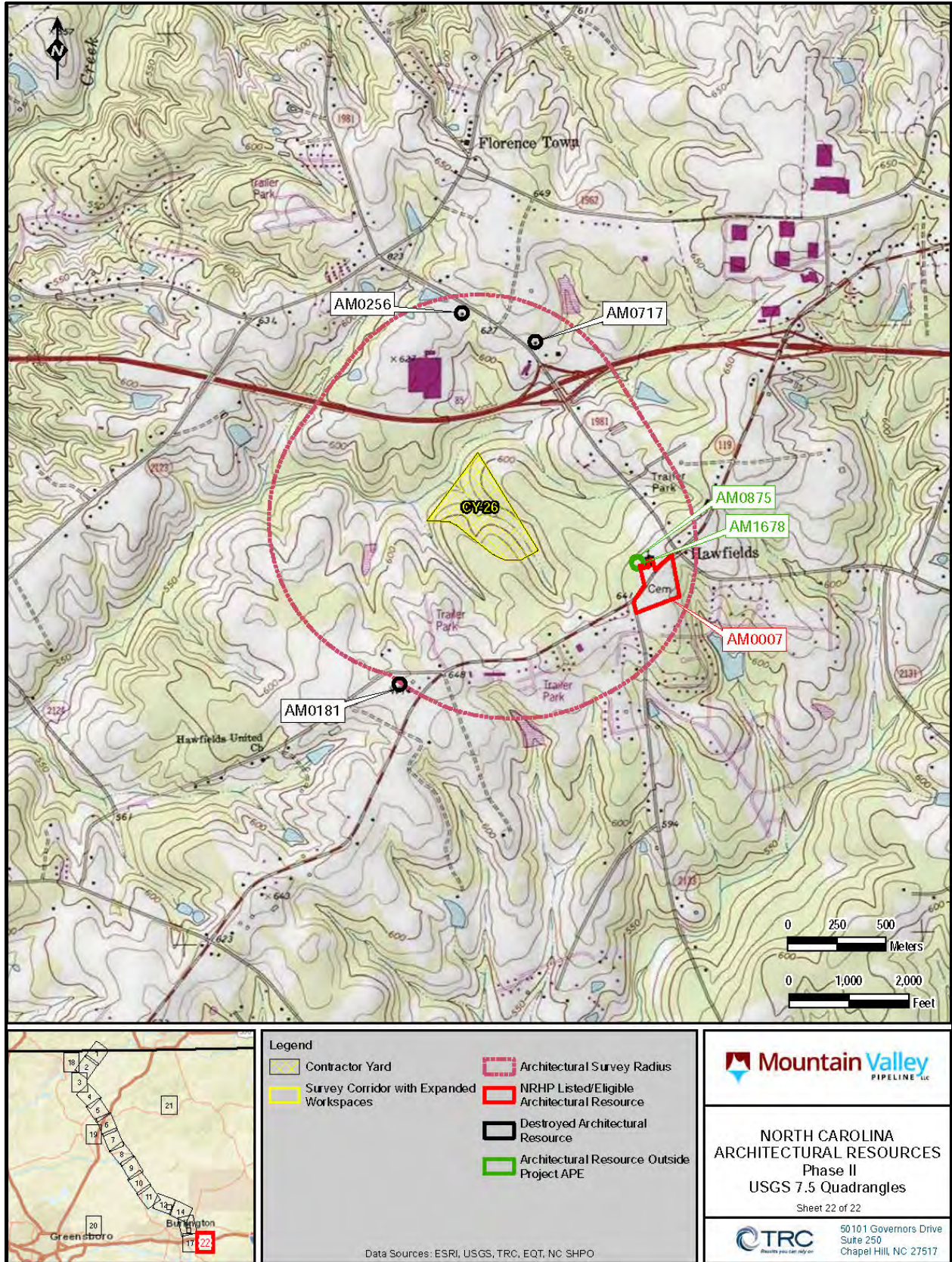


Figure 1.2v. Southgate Project map showing identified architectural resources (Sheet 22 of 22).

## 2. ROCKINGHAM COUNTY SURVEY RESULTS

The Southgate Project architectural history surveys reported here examined 41 architectural resources in Rockingham County, including one previously identified resource and 40 newly surveyed resources (see Table i.1; Figures 1.2a–1.2i, 1.2p, 1.2q). This first section of this chapter presents information on 25 of those resources as they were encountered from north to south along the Project corridor or along project access roads, including a description, photograph(s), and an NRHP eligibility recommendation for each resource; a second section discusses 16 resources identified at CY-08. Resources previously identified elsewhere along the corridor and at CY-04 and CY-05 in Rockingham County have been previously reported (Karpynec et al. 2019).

### SURVEYED ARCHITECTURAL RESOURCES – PIPELINE CORRIDOR AND ACCESS ROADS

#### RK1786

**Resource Type:** House  
**Date Range:** Early to Late 20<sup>th</sup> century  
**Resource Location:** Access Road PA-RO-000 APE; MP 28.0  
**NRHP Recommendation:** Not Eligible

Description. Architectural resource RK1786 is a heavily modified gable-front house located at 550 Dishmon Loop, Eden 27288 on parcel number 171299 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2b; Figures 2.1–2.3). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was constructed in 1915 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1786 was limited to the public right-of-way along Dishmon Loop.

The one-story, wood-frame building features a roof covered with asphalt shingles and an exterior clad with vinyl siding. Facing west, the façade is marked by an off-centered door opening that contains a pair of modern French doors. Situated south of the main entrance is a single-pane, fixed sash window. Access to the façade door is through a modern wood deck that spans the width of the building. Attached to the north elevation is a side-gabled wing that contains two 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash windows. An additional side gable is connected to the north elevation and is marked by a door and a band of three 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash windows. Connected to the south elevation is a shed-roof extension that is clad with exterior wood panel siding. The extension was added to the house in 1999 and is fenestrated with a series of 1/1 metal sash windows (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019).

Associated with the house is a pump shed and concrete block storage shed that is capped with a gabled roof (Figure 2.2). In addition, the property includes a wood-frame garage/storage building that was constructed in 1960 and a 2004 metal carport (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (Figure 2.3).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1786 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the installation of vinyl sashes, the application of vinyl siding, the construction of the south elevation shed extension, and the construction of the modern deck to the façade. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC’s opinion that architectural resource RK1786 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.1. Architectural resource RK1786; view is northeast featuring the façade and the south elevation.



Figure 2.2. Architectural resource RK1786; view is southeast featuring the façade and the north elevation of the house with associated the pump shed and concrete storage shed.





Figure 2.3. Architectural resource RK1786; view is west featuring the garage/storage building.

**RK1086**

**Resource Type:** Tobacco Barn  
**Date Range:** Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century  
**Resource Location:** Access Road ROW APE PA-RO-000; MP 28.1  
**NRHP Recommendation:** Not Eligible

Description. Architectural resource RK1086 is a previously recorded tobacco barn that is located on the east side of Dishmon Loop, Eden 27320 on parcel 165627Z1 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2b; Figures 2.4 and 2.5). The structure is likely historically associated with “Cascade Plantation” (also known as “Willow Oaks Farm”), which was listed on the NRHP in 1975 under Criterion C for its architectural significance (Butler et al. 1975). An NRHP assessment of Willow Oaks Farm is discussed in TRC’s revised report *Historic Architectural Survey for the MVP Southgate Pipeline Project, Rockingham and Alamance Counties, North Carolina* (Karpynec et al. 2019). Neither the Willow Oaks Farm NRHP nomination form nor the North Carolina Historic Structure Survey Form for RK1086 identifies the tobacco barn as a contributing resource to the NRHP-listed property (Butler et al. 1975; Reid 2001).

Architecturally, the RK1086 is a wood-frame structure that features a collapsed side-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and an exterior clad with vertical wood boards.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1086 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. Although the structure is likely associated with mid-twentieth century tobacco cultivation on Willow Oaks Farm, the resource is in poor condition due to neglect, which has resulted in the partial collapse of the roof and some exterior siding. Due to the poor integrity of the resource, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource RK1086 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.4. Architectural resource RK1086; view is southeast featuring the north (primary) and west elevations.



Figure 2.5. Architectural resource RK1086; view is northwest featuring the south (rear) and east elevations.

**RK1784**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Access Road PA-RO-000 APE; MP 28.1 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource RK1784 is a Minimal Traditional-style house located at 601 Dishmon Loop, Eden 27288 on parcel number 146925 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2b; Figures 2.6 and 2.7). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was constructed in 1946 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1784 was limited to the public right-of-way along Dishmon Loop.

The one-story, concrete block building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior concrete block chimney, and a painted concrete block exterior. Facing east, the façade is marked by a centrally placed door that is flanked on either side by a 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash window. A partial-width porch containing a concrete deck provides access to the façade door. The porch is covered by a shed roof that is supported by four decorative metal posts atop concrete block plinth blocks. Attached to the west (rear) elevation is a one-story, concrete block, side-gabled extension. The rear extension includes a door and 1/1 double-hung vinyl sashes. Attached to the rear extension is a modern wood deck.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1784 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the installation of vinyl sashes. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1784 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.6. Architectural resource RK1784; view is west featuring the façade.



Figure 2.7. Architectural resource RK1784; view is northwest featuring the façade and the side-gabled extension to the west (rear) elevation.

**RK1785**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Access Road PA-RO-000 APE; MP 28.1 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource RK1785 is a Minimal Traditional-style house located at 567 Dishmon Loop, Eden 27288 on parcel number 146919 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2b; Figures 2.8–2.10). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was constructed in 1969 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1785 was limited to the public right-of-way along Dishmon Loop.

The one-story, wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior concrete block chimney, an exterior clad with vinyl siding, and a concrete block foundation. Facing east, the façade is marked by an off-centered door that is flanked to the south by a picture window containing a fixed, single-pane with sidelights. The sidelights contain six panes of glass. A partial-width porch containing a concrete deck provides access to the façade door. The porch is covered by a front-gabled roof that is supported by two decorative metal posts. Situated on either side of the porch is a 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash window. This sash type is repeated throughout the house. Attached to the rear extension is a modern wood deck.

Located south of the house is a late twentieth century vehicle shed that contains three bays. The wood-frame structure features a shed roof and an exterior clad with vertical wood boards (Figure 2.10).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1785 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the installation of vinyl sashes and the application of vinyl siding. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC’s opinion that architectural resource RK1785 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.8. Architectural resource RK1785; view is south featuring the façade and north elevation.



Figure 2.9. Architectural resource RK1785; view is northwest featuring the façade and the south elevation.



Figure 2.10. Architectural resource RK1785; view is west featuring the vehicle shed.



**RK1821**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Temporary Access Road ROW TA-RO-079A APE; MP 29.6 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Site Description. Architectural resource RK1821 is a side-gabled house located at 2120 Third Street, Eden 27288 on parcel number 146737 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2b; Figures 2.11 and 2.12). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was constructed in 1950 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1821 was limited to the public right-of-way along Third Street.

The one-story, wood-frame building features a roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with vinyl siding, and a concrete block foundation. Facing northwest, the façade is marked by a central door that is flanked on either side by vertical 3/1 double-hung wood sash windows. A partial-width porch containing a wood deck atop a concrete block foundation provides access to the façade entrance. The porch is shielded by a shed roof that is supported by wood posts. Both the east and west elevations of the house are pierced by a vertical 3/1 double-hung wood sash window. Attached to the southeast (rear) elevation is a one-story extension that appears to date to the original construction of the house.

Located south of the house is a gabled-roof outbuilding that is clad with wood panel exterior siding.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1821 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the reconstruction of the façade porch and the application of vinyl siding. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1821 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.11. Architectural resource RK1821; view is southeast and features the façade and the northeast elevation.



Figure 2.12. Architectural resource RK1821; view is north and features the façade and southeast elevation.

**RK1787**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> Farmstead <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Temporary Access Road TA-RO-080 APE; MP 29.7 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource RK1787 is an active farmstead located at 212 Cochran Farm Trail, Eden 27288 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2b; Figures 2.13–2.19). The farm consists of 70.29 acres situated on parcel number 146731 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). According to Rockingham County tax records, the property’s Ranch-style farmhouse was constructed in 1959 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019).

The farmhouse is a wood-frame building that features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a continuous brick foundation. Facing north, the façade reveals an off-centered door that is flanked to the east by two window openings containing horizontal 2/2 wood sashes. A partial-width porch containing a concrete deck on a brick foundation provides access to the façade door. The porch is capped with a shed roof that is supported by two non-historic turned posts that are made of wood. Positioned west of the porch is a projecting gable bay that is pierced with a horizontal 2/2 double-hung wood sash window. The gable field of the projecting bay and gable ends are clad with wood panel siding. Attached to the west elevation is a side-gabled wing. The east elevation includes a partial-length porch that is capped with a front-gabled roof. Windows throughout the house are horizontal 2/2 double-hung wood sash.

Associated outbuildings and structures include:

- A ca. 1980 storage shed. The wood-frame structure is capped with a front-gabled roof and features an exterior clad with wood panel siding. The shed is supported by a concrete block foundation. A wood door with 9-lights is located on the east elevation (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (Figure 2.16);
- A ca. 1997 storage shed. The concrete block structure is capped with a front-gabled roof and features a wood-board door on the west elevation (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (Figure 2.17);
- A mid-twentieth century agricultural storage building. The wood-frame structure features a front-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and an exterior clad with wood boards. A door is positioned on the structure’s north elevation (Figure 2.18);
- A ca. 1995 pole shed. The wood-frame structure features a shed roof that is supported by a series of wood posts (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (Figure 2.19);
- A ca. 1995 equipment barn. The wood-frame structure features a gabled-roof covered with standing seam metal, a loft, and an open shed bay that is attached to the south elevation (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (Figure 2.19).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1787 is an active farmstead anchored by a Ranch-style house that does not exhibit distinctive characteristics of architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the building has been altered through the reconstruction of the façade and east elevation porches. The historic setting of the property has been compromised with the construction of modern agricultural buildings on the property. For these reasons, the farm no longer conveys its mid-twentieth century appearance, thereby rendering the property ineligible for its agricultural associations. For these reasons it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource RK1787 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.13. Architectural resource RK1787; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation.



Figure 2.14. Architectural resource RK1787; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation.



Figure 2.15. Architectural resource RK1787; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation.



Figure 2.16. Architectural resource RK1787; view is southwest featuring ca. 1980 storage shed.



Figure 2.17. Architectural resource RK1787; view is east featuring the ca. 1997 storage shed.



Figure 2.18. Architectural resource RK1787; view is south featuring the mid-twentieth century agricultural storage building.



Figure 2.19. Architectural resource RK1787; view is northeast featuring the mid-1990s modern pole shed and agricultural storage building.

**RK1788**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Access Road TA-RO-080 APE; MP 29.7 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource RK1788 is a gable-front house located at 2105 Third Street, Eden 27288 on parcel number 146732 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2b; Figures 2.20 and 2.21). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was constructed in 1952 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1788 was limited to the public right-of-way along Third Street.

The one-story, concrete block building features a roof covered with standing seam metal, an interior concrete block chimney, and a painted concrete block exterior. Facing southwest, the façade is marked by a door that is located on the south elevation of a projecting gable bay. Located south of the door is a 2-light vinyl sliding sash window. This sash type is repeated on a window opening situated on the projecting bay. A partial-width concrete deck porch shielded by a shed roof provides access to the façade door. The porch roof is supported by a series of wood posts. Attached to the east (rear) elevation is a one-story, gabled-roof addition that contains a vehicle bay.

Associated with the house is a metal carport and a concrete block pump shed (Figures 2.20 and 2.21).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1788 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the installation of vinyl sashes, the construction of the rear addition, and the reconstruction of the façade porch. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1788 is not eligible for the NRHP.





Figure 2.20. Architectural resource RK1788; view is northeast featuring the façade and the south elevation of the house with the pump shed in the foreground.



Figure 2.21. Architectural resource RK1788; view is northwest featuring the south elevation and rear addition to the house. Located in the foreground is the metal carport.

**RK1789**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Early to Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Access Road TA-RO-080 APE; MP 29.7 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource RK1789 is a side-gabled house located at 2014 Third Street, Eden 27288 on parcel number 146696 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2b; Figures 2.22–2.24). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was constructed in 1936 and significantly renovated in 1968 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1789 was limited to the public right-of-way along Third Street.

The one-story, wood-frame building features a roof covered with asphalt shingles, an exterior clad with vinyl siding, and a concrete block foundation. Facing north, the façade is marked by a centrally placed door that is flanked to the west by a two 6/6 vinyl sash windows. A partial-width porch that is integral with the main roof provides access to the façade door. The reconstructed porch contains a wood deck, balustrades, and posts. Attached to the west elevation is a one-story, addition that is capped with a front-gabled roof. The addition is clad with vinyl siding and includes 2 window openings containing 6/6 double-hung vinyl sashes.

Associated with the house is a two-story, storage shed that dates to 2004 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). The prefabricated structure is capped with a gambrel roof and features an exterior clad with wood panel siding (Figure 2.24).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1789 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the installation of vinyl sashes, the construction of the west elevation addition, the reconstruction of the façade porch, and the application of vinyl siding. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1789 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.22. Architectural resource RK1789; view is southwest featuring the façade and the modern addition attached to the west elevation.



Figure 2.23. Architectural resource RK1789; view is southeast featuring the façade and the west elevation.



Figure 2.24. Architectural resource RK1789; view is southwest featuring the two-story storage building.

**RK1790**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Early to Late 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 30.5 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

**Description.** Architectural resource RK1790 is a Craftsman/bungalow-style house located at 4971 NC 700, Eden 27288 on parcel number 156491 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2b; Figures 2.25–2.28). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was constructed in 1924 and significantly renovated in 1990 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1790 was limited to the public right-of-way along NC 700.

The one-and-one-half-story, wood-frame building features a steeply-pitched side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior chimney sheathed with stone, an exterior clad with a stone veneer, and a covered foundation clad with a stone veneer. Facing west, the façade is marked by a centrally placed door that is flanked on either side by 1/1 vinyl sash windows. This sash type is repeated throughout the house. A center-bay porch that contains a deck clad with ceramic tile provides access to the façade door. The porch is shielded by a front-gabled roof that is supported by fluted columns that appear to be composed of synthetic material. Accenting the façade is a dentiled molding that is not original and appears to be composed of vinyl. The reconstructed porch contains a wood deck, balustrades, and posts. Attached to the north elevation is an exterior chimney clad with a stone veneer. The gable ends of the house are sheathed with wood panel siding. Attached to the south elevation of the house is a modern, gabled-roof garage wing.

Associated with the house is a gazebo that was built in 1995 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). The wood-frame structure features a wood deck and a pyramidal roof that is supported by Tuscan-style columns (Figure 2.26). Located behind the house is a two-story building that was constructed in 2017 and appears to function as a guest house (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (Figure 2.28). The wood-frame building is capped with gabled roofs and features an exterior clad with vinyl siding. Fenestration consists of 6-light vinyl sash with fanlights. A covered foundation clad with a stone veneer supports the building.

**NRHP Assessment.** Architectural resource RK1790 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the installation of vinyl sashes, the construction of the south elevation garage wing, the reconstruction of the façade porch, and the application of modern stone veneer siding. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1790 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.25. Architectural resource RK1790; view is east featuring the façade.



Figure 2.26. Architectural resource RK1790; view is southeast featuring the façade and the north elevation.



Figure 2.27. Architectural resource RK1790; view is northeast featuring the modern garage wing attached to the south elevation.



Figure 2.28. Architectural resource RK1790; view is north featuring the modern guest house.

**RK1791**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 31.4 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource RK1791 is a Minimal Traditional-style house located at 595 Quesinberry Road, Eden 27288 on parcel number 177185 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2c; Figures 2.29–2.31). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was constructed in 1947 and significantly renovated in 1960 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1791 was limited to the public right-of-way along Quesinberry Road.

The one-and-one-half-story, wood-frame building features a steeply-pitched side-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal, an interior concrete block chimney, an exterior clad with vinyl siding, and a concrete block foundation. Facing northwest, the façade is marked by a centrally placed door that is flanked to the north by a modern bay window containing 4/4 double-hung vinyl sashes. Located south of the door is a band of three-part picture windows with a central fixed sash and two 6/6 double-hung vinyl sashes. Additional windows throughout the house are 6/6 double-hung vinyl sashes. A partial-width porch that contains a wood deck provides access to the façade door. The porch is shielded by a shed roof that is supported by a series of wood posts. The reconstructed porch contains wood balustrades and latticework at the foundation level. Two gable dormers are positioned in the half story and contain 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash windows. A shed extension is attached to the east (rear) elevation.

Associated with the house is a 1950 storage building and another storage building that was built in 1999 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). In addition, a late twentieth century metal carport is also located on the property (Figure 2.31).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1791 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the installation of vinyl sashes, the reconstruction of the façade porch, and the application of vinyl siding. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1791 is not eligible for the NRHP.





Figure 2.29. Architectural resource RK1791; view is east featuring the façade.



Figure 2.30. Architectural resource RK1791; view is northeast featuring the façade and the south elevation.



Figure 2.31. Architectural resource RK1791; view is north featuring the house's south elevation and associated outbuildings.

## RK1792

**Resource Type:** Farmstead  
**Date Range:** Early to Late 20<sup>th</sup> century  
**Resource Location:** Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 31.8  
**NRHP Recommendation:** Not Eligible

**Description.** Architectural resource RK1792 is an active farmstead located on the west side of Quesinberry Road, Eden 27288 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2c; Figures 2.32–2.45). The farm consists of 112.15 acres situated on parcel number 165902 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). According to Rockingham County tax records, the property’s side-gabled farmhouse was constructed in 1921 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019).

The farmhouse is a one-and-one-half-story, wood-frame building that features a roof covered with standing seam metal, an exterior clad with aluminum siding, and a continuous concrete block foundation. Facing east, the façade reveals a central door that is flanked to the north by a 2/1 wood sash window. A full-width porch containing a wood deck on a concrete block foundation provides access to the façade door. The porch is shielded by a shed roof that is supported by four wood posts. Attached to the south elevation is a shed-roof wing that contains an interior brick chimney and vertical 3/1 wood sash windows. A one-story addition with an integral carport is attached to the west (rear) elevation.

Associated outbuildings and structures include:

- A late twentieth century water pump shed. The concrete block structure is capped with a low-pitched gabled roof covered with standing seam metal. A wood door is located on the north elevation (Figure 2.35);
- A ca. 1970 storage shed (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). The wood-frame structure is capped with a front-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and features an exterior clad with vertical wood boards. An open shed extension is attached to the west elevation (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (Figure 2.36);
- A ca. 1970 pole shed (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). The wood-frame structure features a shed roof that is supported by a series of wood posts (Figure 2.37);
- A mid-twentieth century storage building. The wood-frame structure features a gable roof that is covered with standing seam metal and an exterior clad with vertical wood boards (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (Figure 2.38);
- A ca. 2000 tractor barn. The wood-frame structure features a gabled-roof covered with standing seam metal, an exterior clad with tar paper, and a concrete block foundation. An open, shed-roof, extension is attached to the north elevation (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (Figure 2.39);
- A late twentieth century equipment shed. The wood-frame structure is capped with a gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and features an exterior clad with wood board siding (Figure 2.40);
- A late twentieth century prefabricated storage shed. The wood-frame structure features a front-gabled roof and an exterior clad with wood panel siding (Figure 2.41);

- Two, late twentieth century pole sheds. The wood-frame structures are characterized with gabled roof supported by wood posts (Figures 2.42 and 2.43);
- A ca. 1940 tobacco barn (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). The log-frame structure includes a gabled roof covered with standing seam metal, hand-hewn logs joined by half-dovetail notching, and a foundation composed of fieldstones. The barn includes a modern, open shed extension on its north elevation (Figure 2.44).
- A mid-twentieth century workshop and equipment shed. The wood-frame building features a gabled roof and an exterior clad with vertical wood boards. Attached to the east elevation is an open pole shed (Figure 2.45).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1792 is an active farmstead anchored by a side-gabled house that does not exhibit distinctive characteristics of architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the building has been altered through the reconstruction of the façade porch, the application of aluminum siding, and the construction of the rear addition. The historic setting of the property has been compromised with the construction of modern agricultural buildings on the property. For these reasons, the farm no longer conveys its early twentieth century appearance, thereby rendering the property ineligible for its agricultural associations. For these reasons it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource RK1792 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.32. Architectural resource RK1792 farmhouse; view is northwest featuring the façade and south elevation.



Figure 2.33. Architectural resource RK1792 farmhouse; view is south featuring the north elevation.



Figure 2.34. Architectural resource RK1792 farmhouse; view is northeast featuring the carport and rear addition attached to the west elevation.



Figure 2.35. Architectural resource RK1792 water pump shed; view is southwest.



Figure 2.36. Architectural resource RK1792 ca. 1970 storage shed; view is east.



Figure 2.37. Architectural resource RK1792 ca. 1970 pole shed; view is north.



Figure 2.38. Architectural resource RK1792; view is west featuring the mid-twentieth century storage building.



Figure 2.39. Architectural resource RK1792; view is east featuring the ca. 2000 tractor barn.



Figure 2.40. Architectural resource RK1792; view is north featuring the late twentieth century equipment shed.





Figure 2.41. Architectural resource RK1792; view is southwest featuring the late twentieth century storage shed.



Figure 2.42. Architectural resource RK1792; view is southwest featuring a late twentieth century pole shed.



Figure 2.43. Architectural resource RK1792; view is southwest featuring a late twentieth century pole shed.



Figure 2.44. Architectural resource RK1792; view is northwest featuring the ca. 1940 tobacco barn.



Figure 2.45. Architectural resource RK1792; view is west featuring the mid-twentieth century workshop and equipment shed.

**RK1793**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 31.9 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource RK1793 is a side-gabled house located at 271 Town Creek Road, Eden 27288 on parcel number 146576 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2c; Figures 2.46 and 2.47). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was constructed in 1955 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1793 was limited to the public right-of-way along Town Creek Road.

The one-story, wood-frame building features a roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior concrete block chimney, an exterior clad with aluminum siding, and a concrete block foundation. Facing northwest, the façade is marked by a centrally placed window opening that contains a pair of 6/6 double-hung wood sashes. Located east of the central window is a door and a pair of 6/6 double-hung wood sash windows. An additional door is located west of the central bay and is flanked on either side by single-pane sash windows. Located on the northeast elevation is a 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash window. Attached to the southwest elevation is a shed-roof addition that contains a door and 1/1 double-hung metal sashes.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1793 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the application of aluminum siding, the installation of vinyl sashes, and the installation of a modern door and windows on the façade. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1793 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.46. Architectural resource RK1793; view is northeast featuring the façade and southwest elevation.



Figure 2.47. Architectural resource RK1793; view is southeast featuring the façade and the northeast elevation.

## RK1794

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Late 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 34.5 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource RK1794 is a gable-front house located at 589 Glass Road, Reidsville 27320 on parcel number 146418 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2c; Figures 2.48–2.54). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was constructed in 1970 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019).

The one-story, wood-frame building features a front-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an exterior clad with vinyl siding, and a concrete block foundation. Facing south, the façade is marked by a centrally placed door that is flanked on either side by a pair of 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash windows. Attached to the façade is a full-width porch that is capped with a front-gabled roof. The porch is enclosed with metal screens attached to wood frames. Remaining windows are 1/1 double-hung vinyl sashes. An exterior brick chimney is attached to the east elevation.

Associated outbuildings and structures include:

- A ca. 1970 stable (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). The wood-frame structure features a shed roof and an exterior clad with board-and-batten wood siding. The stable includes three stalls and an open bay with a metal livestock gate. Attached to the north elevation is a storage shed (Figure 2.50);
- A late twentieth century storage shed (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). The wood-frame structure features a gabled roof and an exterior clad with weatherboard siding. The shed includes a recessed corner porch that provides access to a door. Attached to the rear elevation is a shed-roof extension (Figure 2.51);
- A late twentieth century water pump shed. The concrete block structure is capped with a gabled roof covered with standing seam metal. A door is located on the north elevation (Figure 2.52);
- A ca. 1970 equipment shed. The wood-frame structure features three open bays that are shielded by a shed roof. Attached to the east and west elevations are wood-frame storage sheds (Figure 2.53);
- A ca. 1970 equipment shed (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). The wood-frame structure features a shed roof, three open bays, and storage units connected to the north and south elevations (Figure 2.54).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1794 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the application of vinyl siding, the installation of vinyl sashes, and the enclosure of the façade porch. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC’s opinion that architectural resource RK1794 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.48. Architectural resource RK1794; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation.



Figure 2.49. Architectural resource RK1794; view is northeast featuring the façade and the west elevation.



Figure 2.50. Architectural resource RK1794; view is southeast featuring the ca. 1970 stable.



Figure 2.51. Architectural resource RK1794; view is northeast featuring the storage shed.





Figure 2.52. Architectural resource RK1794; view is northwest featuring the water pump shed.



Figure 2.53. Architectural resource RK1794; view is northeast featuring the ca. 1970 equipment shed.



Figure 2.54. Architectural resource RK1794; view is east featuring the ca. 1970 equipment shed.

**RK1795**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Late 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Temporary Access Road TA-RO-100 APE; MP 37.0 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource RK1795 is a Contemporary-style house located at 1710 Wolf Island Road, Reidsville 27320 on parcel number 156037 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2d; Figure 2.55). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was constructed in 1971 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1795 was limited to the public right-of-way along Wolf Island Road.

The two-story, wood-frame building features a front-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an exterior clad with wood panel siding, and a brick foundation. Facing north, the façade is marked by an off-centered door that is accented with diamond-pattern sidelights. Positioned west of the door is a large picture window with 28 lights set in a vinyl sash. The picture window is flanked on either side of a 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash window. Access to the façade door is through a center-bay porch that contains a brick deck. The porch is integral with the main roof and includes four wood posts. Situated above the porch, on the second story, are three window openings containing double-hung wood sashes with diamond pattern lights. Attached to the east elevation is a one-story, side-gabled wing that contains a three-part picture window similar to that found on the central bay. The east elevation includes a side-gabled garage wing that contains two vehicle bays. Each vehicle bay contains an overhead wood door. An exterior brick chimney is attached to the west elevation of the main block.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1795 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the installation of vinyl sash windows. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1795 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.55. Architectural resource RK1795; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation garage wing.

**RK1796**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Early 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 37.2 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource RK1796 is a gable-front-and-wing house located at 1575 Wolf Island Road, Reidsville 27320 on parcel number 156158 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2d; Figures 2.56–2.58). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was constructed in 1915 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1796 was limited to the public right-of-way along Wolf Island Road.

The two-story, wood-frame building features a front-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with aluminum siding, and a rough-cut stone foundation. Facing south, the front-facing gable is pierced by a single window on the first and second story that contain 9/9 double-hung vinyl sashes. Located to the east on the adjoining gable-wing is a door and a 9/6 double-hung vinyl sash window. This sash type is repeated on two windows on the second story. Access to the façade door is achieved via a full-width porch that contains a wood deck. The porch is shielded by a hipped roof that is supported by a series of turned posts. Windows throughout the house are 9/6 and 6/6 double-hung vinyl sashes. Attached to the north (rear) elevation is a one and one-and-one-half-story ell.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1796 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the installation of vinyl sash windows and the application of aluminum siding. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1796 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.56. Architectural resource RK1796; view is northeast featuring the façade.



Figure 2.57. Architectural resource RK1796; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation.



Figure 2.58. Architectural resource RK1796; view is east featuring the façade and west elevation.

**RK1820**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Access Road MVP-VRR3-080-1327 APE; MP 41.8 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource RK1820 is a log house located at 280 Brady Club Road, Reidsville 27320 on parcel number 158560 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2f; Figures 2.59–2.64). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was constructed in 1940 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019).

The one-story building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, two interior stone chimneys, logs joined together with round notching, and a stone foundation. Facing east, the façade is marked by a centrally placed door that is flanked on either side by 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash windows. A full-width porch with a wood deck provides access to the façade door. The porch is shielded by a front-gabled roof that is supported by four wood posts. Attached to the north elevation is a side-gabled wing that is pierced with a 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash window. This sash type is repeated on the remaining windows of the house.

Associated outbuildings include:

- A 1985 storage shed. The wood-frame structure is capped with a front-gabled roof and features an exterior clad with weatherboard siding. A pair of swinging wood doors are found on the north elevation (Figure 2.63);
- A 1940 tractor barn. The wood-frame building features a front-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and an exterior clad with weatherboard siding. An open bay is located on the east elevation (Figure 2.64).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1820 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the installation of vinyl sash windows. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC’s opinion that architectural resource RK1820 is not eligible for the NRHP.





Figure 2.59. Architectural resource RK1820; view is east and features the façade.



Figure 2.60. Architectural resource RK1820; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation.



Figure 2.61. Architectural resource RK1820; view is northeast and features the façade and south elevation.



Figure 2.62. Architectural resource RK1820; view is southeast and features the ca. 1950 garage.



Figure 2.63. Architectural resource RK1820; view is east and features the ca. 1985 storage shed.



Figure 2.64. Architectural resource RK1820; view is south and features the ca. 1940 tractor barn.

**RK1797**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Temporary Access Road TA-RO-112 APE; MP 41.9 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource RK1797 is a Ranch-style house located at 348 Adams Road, Reidsville 27320 on parcel number 158515 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2f; Figures 2.65 and 2.66). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was constructed in 1965 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1797 was limited to the public right-of-way along Adams Road.

The wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a brick foundation. Facing south, the façade includes an off-centered door that is flanked to the east by a three-part picture window. The picture window includes a center vinyl sash with 16-lights that is flanked by a horizontal 2/2 double-hung wood sash window. Located west of the door are two pairs of windows with horizontal 2/2 double-hung wood sashes. A single-bay, brick stoop provides access to the façade door. Attached to the east elevation and integral with the main roof is a single-bay carport.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1797 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the installation of a vinyl sash window and the application of vinyl siding on the gable ends. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1797 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.65. Architectural resource RK1797; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation.



Figure 2.66. Architectural resource RK1797; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation.

**RK1798**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Early 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 43.6 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource RK1798 is a vacant I-house located at 335 Knowles Road, Reidsville 27320 on parcel number 165118 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2f; Figures 2.67 and 2.68). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was constructed in 1911 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1798 was limited to the public right-of-way along Knowles Road.

The wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal, an exterior clad with vinyl siding, and a brick pier foundation. Facing west, the façade is marked with a central door that is flanked on either side by a 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash window. Access to the façade door is through a partial-width porch with a concrete deck atop a brick foundation. The porch is shielded by a hipped roof that is supported by aluminum columns. Located along the second story is a central 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash window that is flanked on either side by a pair of windows containing the same sash type. Attached to the north elevation is an exterior end brick chimney.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1798 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the installation of a vinyl sash window, the application of vinyl siding, and the reconstruction of the façade porch. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1798 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.67. Architectural resource RK1798; view is northeast featuring the façade and south elevation.



Figure 2.68. Architectural resource RK1798; view is southeast featuring the façade and north elevation.

**RK1799**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 44.3 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource RK1799 is a Ranch-style house located at 1560 Brooks Road, Reidsville 27320 on parcel number 160032 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2f; Figures 2.69–2.73). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was constructed in 1956 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019).

The wood-frame building features a hipped roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a brick pier foundation. Facing east, the façade is marked with a central recessed bay that contains a door and a three-part picture window with a central fixed pane and 1/1 double-hung vinyl sashes. Positioned north of the central bay is an octagon-shaped window with a multi-light wood sash and a 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash window. Situated south of the central bay is a 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash door. The south elevation contains a former porch that has been enclosed with 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash windows. The enclosed porch includes a door along the primary façade. Attached to the elevation is a single-bay carport that is integral with the main roof.

Associated outbuildings include:

- A late twentieth century maintenance garage. The concrete block building features a front-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles. Fenestration consists of 3-light metal sash windows. Facing north, the building includes a single vehicle bay with an overhead metal door and a pedestrian door (Figure 2.72);
- A mid-twentieth century tractor barn. The wood-frame structure features a gable-on-hip roof that is partly covered with standing seam metal. The barn is clad with vertical wood boards. Situated on the south elevation are two open bays (Figure 2.73).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1799 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the installation of a vinyl sash window and the enclosure of the south elevation porch. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1799 is not eligible for the NRHP.





Figure 2.69. Architectural resource RK1799; view is northeast featuring the façade and south elevation.



Figure 2.70. Architectural resource RK1799; view is southeast featuring the façade and north elevation.



Figure 2.71. Architectural resource RK1799; view is northeast featuring the south and west (rear) elevations.



Figure 2.72. Architectural resource RK1799; view is southwest featuring the maintenance garage.



Figure 2.73. Architectural resource RK1799; view is northeast featuring the tractor barn.

**RK1818**

**Resource Type:** Farmstead  
**Date Range:** Early to Late 20<sup>th</sup> century  
**Resource Location:** Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 47.8  
**NRHP Recommendation:** Not Eligible

Description. Architectural resource RK1818 is an inactive farmstead located at 1831 NC 87, Reidsville 27320 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2h; Figures 2.74–2.89). The farm consists of 139 acres situated on parcel number 176913 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). According to Rockingham County tax records, the property’s Ranch-style farmhouse was constructed in 1958 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019).

The farmhouse is a wood-frame building that features a hipped roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a continuous concrete block foundation. Facing south, the façade reveals a central door that is flanked on either side by two window openings containing 1/1 double-hung vinyl sashes. A brick stoop with a metal hand railing provides access to the façade door. Attached to the west elevation is a single-bay carport. Remaining windows throughout the house are 1/1 double-hung vinyl sashes.

Associated outbuildings and structures include:

- A 2004 carport (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). The metal-frame structure features a front-gabled roof and an exterior clad with metal siding (Figure 2.77);
- A ca. 1981 agricultural storage building (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). The wood-frame structure is capped with a front-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and features an exterior clad with metal panel siding. Facing east, the building includes a metal door (Figure 2.78);
- Three, late twentieth century pole sheds (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). The wood-frame structures feature shed roofs that are supported by a series of wood posts (Figures 2.77–2.81);
- A ca. 1965 pole shed (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). The wood-frame structure features a shed roof that is supported by a series of wood posts (Figure 2.82);
- A ca. 1970 agricultural storage shed (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). The wood-frame structure features a shed roof and an exterior clad with metal siding (Figure 2.83);
- Two, early twentieth century storage cribs. The log-frame structures are capped with front-gabled roofs covered with standing seam metal and feature stone foundations. The hand-hewn logs are joined together by square notching (Figures 2.84 and 2.85);
- A mid-twentieth century equipment shed. The wood-frame structure features a gabled roof and an exterior clad with horizontal boards (Figure 2.86);
- A mid-twentieth century tobacco barn. The wood-frame structure is capped with a gabled roof and features an exterior clad with corrugated metal panels. The barn rests on a concrete block foundation. A door is located on the south elevation (Figure 2.87);

- A 1960 grain bin (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (Figure 2.88);
- A mid-twentieth century workshop and equipment building. The two-story, wood-frame building features a gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and an exterior clad with weatherboard siding. The building includes loft openings on the south and east elevations. In addition, two doors are positioned on the northeast elevation (Figure 2.89).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1818 is an active farmstead anchored by a Ranch-style house that does not exhibit distinctive characteristics of architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the building has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes. The historic setting of the property has been compromised with the construction of modern agricultural buildings on the property. For these reasons, the farm no longer conveys its early twentieth century appearance, thereby rendering the property ineligible for its agricultural associations. For these reasons it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource RK1818 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.74. Architectural resource RK1818 farmhouse; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation.



Figure 2.75. Architectural resource RK1818 farmhouse; view is southeast featuring the east and north (rear) elevations.



Figure 2.76. Architectural resource RK1818 farmhouse; view is southwest featuring the north (rear) and east elevations.



Figure 2.77. Architectural resource RK1818; view is northeast featuring the 2004 carport.



Figure 2.78. Architectural resource RK1818; view is west featuring the 1981 agricultural storage building.



Figure 2.79. Architectural resource RK1818; view is southwest featuring the ca. 1970 pole shed.



Figure 2.80. Architectural resource RK1818; view is north featuring the ca. 1970 pole shed.





Figure 2.81. Architectural resource RK1818; view is southeast featuring the ca. 1970 pole shed.



Figure 2.82. Architectural resource RK1818; view is north featuring the ca. 1965 pole shed.



Figure 2.83. Architectural resource RK1818; view is southwest featuring the ca. 1970 agricultural storage shed.



Figure 2.84. Architectural resource RK1818; view is northwest featuring a log storage crib.



Figure 2.85. Architectural resource RK1818; view is southwest featuring a log storage crib.



Figure 2.86. Architectural resource RK1818; view is northwest featuring the equipment shed.



Figure 2.87. Architectural resource RK1818; view is northwest featuring the mid-twentieth century tobacco barn.



Figure 2.88. Architectural resource RK1818; view is west featuring the storage bins.



Figure 2.89. Architectural resource RK1818; view is west featuring the early twentieth century equipment/workshop building.

## RK1819

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> Outbuilding <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 47.8 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource RK1819 is a collection of mid-twentieth century outbuildings that are located on the north side of NC 87, Reidsville 27320 on parcel number 159828 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2h; Figures 2.90–2.95). The outbuildings appear to be historically associated with a 1943 residence located on an adjoining parcel. Due to the limitations of the survey, this house was not documented at the time of the field effort.

The outbuildings include:

- A 1965 two-story barn. The wood-frame structure features a front-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and an exterior clad with vertical wood boards. Facing east, the barn includes two ground-level doors and a centrally placed loft opening. Attached to the north and south elevations are shed-roof extensions (Figure 2.90);
- An early twentieth century agricultural office building. The wood-frame building features a hipped roof covered with standing seam metal and an exterior clad with wood drop siding. Facing south, the façade includes a central door that is flanked on either side by a 2/2 double-hung wood sash window. The façade is shielded by a projecting hip roof that is supported by a single wood pole. A shed-roof extension is attached to the north (rear) elevation (Figure 2.91);
- A mid-twentieth century storage shed. The wood-frame structure features a front-gabled roof that is covered with standing seam metal, an exterior clad with wood boards, and a stone foundation. Facing south, the shed includes a door. An open, shed-roof bay is attached to the east elevation (Figure 2.92);
- An early twentieth century garage. The wood-frame structure features a front-gabled roof that is clad with standing seam metal and an exterior clad with weatherboard siding. The garage includes a single open bay that is used as storage (Figure 2.93);
- A mid-twentieth century equipment shed. The wood-frame structure is capped with a front-gabled roof that is covered with standing seam metal and features an exterior clad with wood drop siding (Figure 2.94).
- The collapsed remains of a mid-twentieth century tractor shed (Figure 2.95).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1819 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1819 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.90. Architectural resource RK1819; view is southwest and features the two-story barn.



Figure 2.91. Architectural resource RK1819; view is east and features the agricultural office building.



Figure 2.92. Architectural resource RK1819; view is northwest and features the storage shed.



Figure 2.93. Architectural resource RK1819; view is northwest and features the garage.





Figure 2.94. Architectural resource RK1819; view is northeast and features the equipment shed.



Figure 2.95. Architectural resource RK1819; view is northwest and features the tractor shed.

**RK1800**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Early to Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 48.5 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource RK1800 is a side-gabled house located at 100 Persimmon Lane, Reidsville 27320 on parcel number 168828 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2h; Figures 2.96–2.98). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was originally constructed in 1920, but substantially modified in 1965 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1800 was limited to the public right-of-way along Persimmon Lane.

The one-and-one-half-story, wood-frame building features a roof covered with standing seam metal, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with weatherboard siding, and a concrete block foundation. Facing north, the façade is marked with a full-width, projecting shed-roof bay that contains a central door that is flanked to the west by a pair of 8/8 double-hung wood sash windows. The east elevation is marked by two 8/8 double-hung wood sash windows and a 6/6 double-hung wood sash window that is located on the projecting shed-roof bay. A window in the half story contains 8/8 double-hung wood sashes. Attached to the west elevation is a modern wood deck.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1800 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the installation of a modern deck to the west elevation. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC’s opinion that architectural resource RK1800 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.96. Architectural resource RK1800; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation.



Figure 2.97. Architectural resource RK1800; view is west featuring the east elevation.



Figure 2.98. Architectural resource RK1800; view is northwest featuring the south (rear) and east elevations.

**RK1801**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Early to Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 48.5 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource RK1801 is a Ranch-style house located at 131 Persimmon Lane, Reidsville 27320 on parcel number 179801 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2h; Figures 2.99 and 2.100). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was constructed in 1962 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1801 was limited to the public right-of-way along Persimmon Lane.

The concrete block building features a hipped roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior concrete block chimney, a painted concrete block exterior, and a concrete block foundation. The façade was not accessible at the time of TRC's field survey; however, the north (rear) elevation is marked by an off-centered door with fenestration consisting of a series of 2-light sliding metal sashes. Additional windows consist of single-pane, fixed metal sashes and a three-part picture window.

Associated outbuildings and structures include:

- A late twentieth century in-ground pool (Figure 2.99);
- A late twentieth century barn that appears to have been converted into living quarters. The wood-frame structure features a gambrel roof covered with standing seam metal, an exterior clad with wood panel siding, and a concrete foundation. The barn is fenestrated with 6/6 vinyl sash windows (Figure 2.100).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1801 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1801 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.99. Architectural resource RK1801; view is southwest featuring the north (rear) and east elevations. Note in-ground pool in the foreground.



Figure 2.100. Architectural resource RK1801; view is west featuring the renovated barn.

## RK0003

**Resource Type:** Farmstead  
**Date Range:** Early 19<sup>th</sup> century  
**Resource Location:** Temporary Access Road ROW APE TA-RO-139; MP 50.3  
**NRHP Recommendation:** Eligible (NRHP-Listed)

Site Description. Architectural resource RK0003 is a previously recorded Federal plantation house that is located at 960 High Rock Road, Gibsonville 27249 on parcel 161445 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019; NCDAH 1973) (see Figure 1.2h; Figures 2.101–2.105). Locally known as “High Rock Farm,” the house was listed on the NRHP in 1974 under Criterion C for its architectural significance as a representative example of Federal style architecture. The house is dominated by a pedimented portico that is supported by large Tuscan columns; articulated entrances topped with fanlights; and Palladian windows that are accented with keystone arches clad with stucco (NCDAH 1973). Additionally, the interior of the house is said to feature elaborate carved woodwork characteristic of Federal architecture (NCDAH 1973).

Originally situated on a 1,000-acre tract, the house currently occupies a 131-acre parcel that is utilized primarily in the cultivation of chestnut and pecan orchards (NCDAH 1973; Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). According to the property’s website, other agricultural products produced at the farm include grapes for blackberry wine production and chestnut flour (High-Rock-Farm.org n.d.). The house also serves as an entertainment venue and is available for various events such as weddings, guided tours, and social functions (High-Rock-Farm.org n.d.).

According to the nomination form, the house was constructed ca. 1807 for merchant Joseph McCain who had purchased several large tracts of land adjacent to the Haw River near High Rock Ford. During the early nineteenth century, the ford served as an important river crossing for a heavily traveled wagon route and was easily identifiable due to a solid rock outcrop on the riverbank that reached nearly 40 feet in height (NCDAH 1973). Likely resulting from the constant stagecoach traffic, the ford was improved with the construction of a granite dam and the High Rock Mill. It is this natural feature, dubbed by local residents as “High Rock,” from which the area and the property derived its namesake (NCDAH 1973). In May 2017, the Museum of Archives of Rockingham County (MARC) received a \$61,500 grant from the Duke Energy Water Resources Fund to establish a 20-acre area park with the ford and rock outcropping as its central attraction. The MARC provides guided tours of the park and the river is open to water activities such as kayaking and canoeing. In addition, the park includes hiking trails that link up to other greenways in the region (Melrose 2018).

In 1807, McCain married Polly Scales, the daughter of wealthy planter Nathaniel Scales, and soon established residence at his home at High Rock. Although the owner of nearly 1,000 acres, McCain appears to have generated the bulk of his wealth through the general store that he operated on his property; the location of which is unknown. According to the nomination form, McCain operated his store from 1811 until his untimely death in 1830. During McCain’s ownership and likely beyond, the house is reported to have functioned as a stagecoach stop when High Rock Ford was impassable due to seasonal flooding of the Haw River. Additionally, the house functioned as a tavern and post office (High-Rock-Farm.org n.d.; NCDAH 1973). Tax lists for 1815 placed the value of McCain’s land holdings at \$7,115.00, which likely included the value of his residence and associated outbuildings. In addition, the tax lists indicate McCain as the owner of 11 slaves (NCDAH 1973; Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019).

Following McCain’s death, and since he died intestate, the county court granted Polly McCain’s petition to sell the house and associated property. McCain subsequently placed an advertisement in the *Raleigh Register and North Carolina Gazette* that describes the property as featuring the house, an icehouse, a “store house,” and a tanyard (NCDAH 1973). The advertisement also mentioned an apple and peach orchard on

the grounds (NCDAH 1973). Sold in 1836, the house went through several owners before being acquired by Francis Simpson in 1848. Later, the Simpson family owned the residence until 1900. By 1939, the house was in reportedly in deteriorated condition when it was purchased and renovated by S.R. Prince. The Prince family's ownership of the house continued into the late twentieth century until it was acquired by Richard King Teague. Although Teague died in 2010, his descendants continue to live in the house and operate the property for agricultural and commercial purposes (NCDAH 1973).

Architecturally, High Rock Farm is anchored by a two-story, brick-frame house that features a hipped roof covered with standing seam metal, a common bond brick exterior, a full basement, and a two-story ell. Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK0003 was limited to the public right-of-way along High Rock Road.

Facing east, the three-bay façade is highlighted by the aforementioned portico that is centrally placed along the elevation. The portico roof is accented with Classical detailing in the form of unadorned mutules and dentil molding. Located within the tympanum is an oval-shaped bull's eye window. Due to the raised basement level, the main entrance is accessed by a straight run staircase that is flanked with wood handrails. According to the nomination form, the primary entrance is also accessible via matching curved double stairs that are located on either side of the portico; however, these stairs were not visible from the public right of way. The façade entrance is marked by a pair of wood paneled doors that are topped by a fanlight. Accenting the door surround is an arch with applied stucco and splayed ends below which are sidelights containing five panes. This decorative treatment of the main entrance surround is repeated on a second story door that leads to the portico balcony. Additional fenestration on the façade consists of Palladian design windows on the first and second stories that are topped with wide arches with applied stucco and splayed ends. The windows on the first story consist of 12/12 double-hung wood sashes with flanking sidelights. On the second story, the light pattern includes 12/8 double-hung wood sashes also with flanking sidelights. Attached to the north and south elevations are exterior end brick chimneys with corbel detailing. Based on the nomination form, the remaining windows throughout the house are 6/6 double-hung wood sash, however, TRC could not confirm their existence and condition at the time of the survey.

Although access to the property did not occur at the time of the survey, TRC observed that the main block is accented with a decorative cornice that is marked with unadorned mutules. In addition, a side porch is located on the north elevation and a modern water fountain has been added near the main entrance (Figure 2.101).

Associated outbuildings and sites include:

- Two barns that were constructed in 1940, only one of which was visible from the public right-of-way (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). The wood-frame structure features a gambrel roof covered with standing seam metal, an exterior clad with wood drop siding, and a raised brick foundation. The barn is fenestrated with a series of 6/6 double-hung sashes (Figure 2.104);
- A ca. 1940 concrete silo that is topped with a conical metal roof (Figure 2.104);
- A mid-twentieth century tractor shed. The wood-frame structure is topped with a low-pitch saltbox-style roof and features an exterior clad with wood siding. Bay entrances are located along the south elevation (Figure 2.104);
- A pecan and chestnut orchard. According to the property's website, the current orchards were planted in 1991 (High-Rock-Farm.org n.d) (Figure 2.105).



According to Rockingham County tax records, the property also includes a 1975 storage building and a 1940 agricultural storage building (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). However, these structures are not visible from the public right-of-way.

NRHP Assessment. In 1974, High Rock Farm was listed on the NRHP under Criterion C for its architectural significance as a representative example of Federal style architecture and for its richly appointed interior that is said to feature elaborately carved woodwork characteristic of the Federal era (NCDAH 1973). According to the nomination form, the property includes no contributing resources (NCDAH 1973). In addition, the listed property consists of nine acres, however, the NRHP boundaries are not illustrated in the official nomination form. As with the NRHP-listed Willow Oaks Plantation, which was documented as part of this study, the nine acres associated with High Rock Farm likely includes an arbitrary area immediately surrounding the house (Harville 2018).

Since the time of its listing on the NRHP, High Rock Farm does not appear to have been significantly altered. Based on limited views of the property at the time of the architectural survey, modern alterations to the property appear to be limited to the construction of the modern water fountain, which fronts the façade portico. As a result, it is the opinion of TRC that High Rock Farm maintains sufficient integrity to remain listed on the NRHP under Criterion C for its architectural significance as a local example of Federal style architecture.



Figure 2.101. High Rock Farm; view is west featuring the façade with tiered portico.



Figure 2.102. High Rock Farm; view is southwest featuring the façade and obscured north elevation.



Figure 2.103. High Rock Farm; view is northwest featuring the façade and obscured south elevation.



Figure 2.104. High Rock Farm; view is west featuring a barn, silo, and equipment shed.



Figure 2.105. High Rock Farm; view is southwest featuring the pecan/chestnut orchard.

**RK1822**

**Resource Type:** House  
**Date Range:** Early 20<sup>th</sup> century  
**Resource Location:** Temporary Access Road ROW TA-RO-139 APE; MP 50.3  
**NRHP Recommendation:** Undetermined

Site Description. Architectural resource RK1822 is a vacant side-gabled house located at 736 High Rock Road, Williamsburg 27320 on parcel number 161448 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2h; Figure 2.106). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was constructed in 1930 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1822 was limited to the public right-of-way along High Rock Road. In addition, the house is largely obscured by heavy vegetation, which prevented a clear view of the building.

Based on limited views and information provided in the tax record, the two-story, wood-frame building features a roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with weatherboard siding, and a concrete block foundation. Facing east, the façade is marked by a central door that is flanked on either side by window openings with an unknown sash type. A partial-width porch containing a shed roof provides access to the main entrance. Two additional windows are symmetrically located along the second story.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1822 is overgrown with vegetation and not visible from the public right-of-way along High Rock Road, which prevented TRC from evaluating its NRHP eligibility. Additional field work and research would be necessary to complete assessment of this property.



Figure 2.106. Architectural resource RK1822; view is west and features the façade.

**SURVEYED ARCHITECTURAL RESOURCES – CONTRACTOR YARD**

**RK1802**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> Railroad tracks <b>Date Range:</b> Late 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-08 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Located within the APE of CY-08, architectural resource RK1802 consists of a railroad track segment measuring approximately 0.39-mile in length (see Figure 1.2q; Figures 2.107–2.109). The track is owned by Norfolk Southern Railroad Company. Manufacturing stamping on the rails indicate that the present track was fabricated in 1984 (Figure 2.109).

The railroad track is located along a rail corridor that was established by the Southern Railway Company in 1894. The Southern was formed following a series of mergers involving shorter-lived railroad companies, beginning in the 1830s. The line previously associated with the project area that became part of the Southern Railway was chartered in 1847 as the Richmond and Danville Railroad Company. Completed between Richmond and Danville in 1856, the track system was expanded after the Civil War to 3,300 miles. Southern Railway was absorbed by Norfolk-Southern in 1982. The company currently provides freight service (primarily for coal), incorporating a 21,500-mile track system (Storey n.d.; SRHA n.d.). Although owned by Norfolk Southern Railroad, the tracks also carry passenger trains operated by the North Carolina Railroad Company.

The railroad segment within the study area features raised embankments covered with ballast that supports a modern track composed of wood cross ties and steel rails. The steel rails comprising the track are stamped “1321 RE CC CF&1 1984” (Figure 2.109). The segment is located within the architectural APE of CY-08 and traverse an industrial area within the town of Reidsville.

NRHP Evaluation. Architectural resource RK1802 consists of a railroad track segment that is located within a late nineteenth century railroad corridor. Since the completion of the railroad corridor, the track has been continuously altered through routine maintenance for more than a century. As an actively managed rail line, the railroad bed has received regular repairs that have resulted in the replacement of the original tracks, cross-ties, and ballast. As such, no materials associated with the original construction of the railroad remain. For these reasons, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource RK1802 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.107. Architectural resource RK1802 along the western border of CY-08; view is north.



Figure 2.108. Architectural resource RK1802 along the western border of CY-08; view is south.



Figure 2.109. Architectural resource RK1802; featuring the “1984” manufacturing date.

**RK1803**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> Manufacturing plant <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-08 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource RK1803 is a metallurgy manufacturing plant located at 1704 Barnes Street, Reidsville 27320 on parcel number 152400 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2q; Figures 2.110–2.114). According to Rockingham County tax records, the facility was constructed in 1967 and is located on a 30.78 parcel (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). The plant consists of roughly 426,720 square feet that includes an office wing, two warehouse sections, and two manufacturing buildings (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1803 was limited to the public right-of-way along Barnes Street and Turner Drive.

Architecturally, the plant is constructed of a steel-frame truss system that is reinforced with masonry blocks. The exterior of the warehouse and manufacturing sections feature flat roofs with a built-up membrane covering and exteriors clad with a yellow brick veneer and metal siding. The one-story office wing also features a flat roof and an exterior clad with a brick veneer and metal siding. Fenestration consists of single-pane fixed metal sashes that are located primary on the office wing. Multiple docking bays are situated on the south elevation of the warehouse sections.

Associated outbuildings and structures include:

- A group of four storage silos. The silos are composed of metal and are topped with conical roofs (Figures 2.112 and 2.113);
- A late twentieth century picnic shelter (Figure 2.112).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1803 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the facility and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1803 is not eligible for the NRHP.





Figure 2.110. Architectural resource RK1803; view is southwest and features the office wing.



Figure 2.111. Architectural resource RK1803; view is southwest and features the north elevation of the manufacturing building.



Figure 2.112. Architectural resource RK1803; view is northwest and features the south elevation of the manufacturing building, the storage silos, and the picnic shelter.



Figure 2.113. Architectural resource RK1803; view is northwest and features the south elevation of the manufacturing building, multiple docking bays, the storage silos, and the picnic shelter.



Figure 2.114. Architectural resource RK1803; view is north and features the south elevation of a warehouse.

**RK1804**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> Storage facility <b>Date Range:</b> Late 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-08 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource RK1804 is a storage facility located at 1848 Barnes Street, Reidsville 27320 on parcel number 152398 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2q; Figures 2.115–2.117). According to Rockingham County tax records, the facility was constructed in 1973 and is located on an 8.36-acre parcel (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). The resource consists of a 19,500 square foot warehouse building constructed in 1973 and an 1,830 square foot office building that was constructed in 1977 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1804 was limited to the public right-of-way along Barnes Street.

Architecturally, the warehouse is constructed of a steel-frame truss system that is clad with panel siding composed of steel. The building features a low-pitch metal roof, a concrete slab foundation, and multiple vehicle bays that contain overhead metal doors. Located to the east and nearest to Barnes Street, is the associated office building. The one-story, steel-frame building is capped with a low-pitched metal roof. As with the warehouse, the exterior of the office building is clad with metal siding and features a concrete slab foundation.

Rockingham County tax records indicate that the facility includes a 2007 pole shed, a 2010 storage building, and a 2013 gas pump canopy (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). These associated resources were not visible from the public right-of-way.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1804 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1804 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.115. Architectural resource RK1804; view is southwest and features the office building.



Figure 2.116. Architectural resource RK1804; view is southwest and features a partial view of the warehouse.



Figure 2.117. Architectural resource RK1804; view is south and features the north elevation of the warehouse building.

**RK1805**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Early 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-08 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource RK1805 is a gable-front house located at 1851 Barnes Street, Reidsville 27320 on parcel number 152426 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2q; Figures 2.118–2.120). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was constructed in 1927 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1805 was limited to the public right-of-way along Barnes Street.

The one-story, wood-frame building features a roof covered with standing seam metal, two interior brick chimneys, an exterior clad with vinyl siding, and a brick foundation. Facing west, the façade is marked by an off-centered door that is flanked on either side by a vertical 4/1 double-hung wood sash window. A full-width porch with a wood deck atop a brick foundation provides access to the façade door. The porch is covered by a front-gabled roof that is supported by four wood posts. Remaining windows are vertical 4/1 double-hung wood sashes. Attached to the east (rear) elevation is a gabled-roof extension that contains 6/6 double-hung wood sash windows and a door.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1805 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the application of vinyl siding. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1805 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.118. Architectural resource RK1805; view is east and features the façade.



Figure 2.119. Architectural resource RK1805; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation.





Figure 2.120. Architectural resource RK1805; view is northeast and features the façade and south elevation.

**RK1806**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Early 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-08 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource RK1806 is a gable-front house located at 1853 Barnes Street, Reidsville 27320 on parcel number 152426 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2q; Figures 2.121–2.123). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was constructed in 1927 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1806 was limited to the public right-of-way along Barnes Street.

The one-story, wood-frame building features a roof covered with standing seam metal, two interior brick chimneys, an exterior clad with vinyl siding, and a brick foundation. Facing west, the façade is marked by an off-centered door that is flanked to the north by a vertical 4/1 double-hung wood sash window. This sash type is repeated on a projecting gable bay that is located south of the door. A partial-width porch with a concrete slab deck atop a brick foundation provides access to the façade door. The porch is shielded by a shed roof that is supported by two tapered wood posts atop brick plinth blocks. Windows throughout the house are vertical 4/1 double-hung wood sashes.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1806 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the application of vinyl siding. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1806 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.121. Architectural resource RK1806; view is east and features the façade.



Figure 2.122. Architectural resource RK1806; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation.



Figure 2.123. Architectural resource RK1806; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation.

**RK1807**

**Resource Type:** House  
**Date Range:** Early 20<sup>th</sup> century  
**Resource Location:** CY-08 APE  
**NRHP Recommendation:** Not Eligible

Description. Architectural resource RK1807 is a side-gabled house located at 1855 Barnes Street, Reidsville 27320 on parcel number 152426 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2q; Figures 2.124–2.126). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was constructed in 1927 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1807 was limited to the public right-of-way along Barnes Street.

The one-story, wood-frame building features a roof covered with standing seam metal, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with vinyl siding, and a brick foundation. Facing west, the façade is marked by an off-centered door situated within a recessed corner porch. Located south of the door is a 6/6 double-hung wood sash window. The porch includes a concrete slab deck and two, non-historic turned wood posts. Additional fenestration along the façade consists of a single 6/6 double-hung wood sash window north of the porch. Remaining windows throughout the house consist of 6/6 double-hung wood sashes.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1807 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the application of vinyl siding. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC’s opinion that architectural resource RK1807 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.124. Architectural resource RK1807; view is east and features the façade.



Figure 2.125. Architectural resource RK1807; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation.



Figure 2.126. Architectural resource RK1807; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation.

## RK1808

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Early 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-08 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

**Description.** Architectural resource RK1808 is a hipped-roof house located at 1849 Barnes Street, Reidsville 27320 on parcel number 152427 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2q; Figures 2.127–2.130). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was constructed in 1932 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1808 was limited to the public right-of-way along Barnes Street.

The one-and-one-half-story, wood-frame building features a roof covered with standing seam metal, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with aluminum siding, and a brick foundation. Facing west, the façade is marked by a central door that is flanked on either side by a pair of vertical 4/1 double-hung wood sash windows. A reconstructed partial-width porch containing a concrete deck atop a concrete block foundation provides access to the main entrance. The porch is shielded by a hip roof that is supported by four decorative metal columns. Located in the half story is a hipped-roof dormer that contains a pair of 3-light, wood casement sashes. Remaining fenestration consists of vertical 4/1 double-hung wood sashes, a pair of horizontal 2/2 double-hung wood sashes, and a single 4/4 double-hung vinyl sash window.

Associated outbuildings include:

- A 1968 storage building (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). The concrete block structure is capped with a shed roof and includes a window opening containing a pair of 3-light metal casement sashes. A door is positioned on the west elevation. Attached to the north elevation, and integral with the main roof, is an open storage bay (Figure 2.130);
- A 1968 garage. The concrete block building features a side-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and a concrete slab foundation. Facing west, the garage includes a pedestrian door and three vehicle bays that contain overhead metal doors (Figure 2.130).

**NRHP Assessment.** Architectural resource RK1808 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the application of vinyl siding, the installation of a vinyl sash window, and the reconstruction of the façade porch. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1808 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.127. Architectural resource RK1808; view is east and features the façade.



Figure 2.128. Architectural resource RK1808; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation.





Figure 2.129. Architectural resource RK1808; view is northeast and features the façade and south elevation.



Figure 2.130. Architectural resource RK1808; view is east featuring the storage building and garage.

**RK1809**

<b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Early 20 <sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-08 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible
---

**Description.** Architectural resource RK1809 is a hipped-roof house located at 1845 Barnes Street, Reidsville 27320 on parcel number 152424 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2q; Figures 2.131–2.133). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was constructed in 1930 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1809 was limited to the public right-of-way along Barnes Street.

The one-and-one-half-story, wood-frame building features a roof covered with pressed metal shingles, two interior brick chimneys, an exterior clad with asbestos shingle siding, and a brick foundation. Facing west, the façade is marked by a central door that is flanked on either side by a pair of 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash windows. A partial-width porch containing a concrete deck atop a brick foundation provides access to the main entrance. The porch is shielded by a hipped roof that is supported by four tapered posts atop brick plinth blocks. Located in the half story is a hipped-roof dormer that contains an 8/8 double-hung vinyl sash window. Remaining fenestration consists of 6/6 double-hung vinyl sashes, 1/1 double-hung wood sash, and a 2/1 double-hung wood sash window.

Located north of the house is a single-bay garage that was built in 1955 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). The wood-frame structure is capped with a front-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and features an exterior clad with vertical wood boards. A pair of swinging wood doors are positioned on the west elevation (Figure 2.131).

**NRHP Assessment.** Architectural resource RK1809 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the application of vinyl siding, the installation of a vinyl sash window, and the reconstruction of the façade porch. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1809 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.131. Architectural resource RK1809; view is east and features the façade and associated garage to the left.



Figure 2.132. Architectural resource RK1809; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation.



Figure 2.133. Architectural resource RK1809; view is northeast and features the façade and south elevation.

**RK1810**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-08 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource RK1810 is a Minimal Traditional-style house located at 1839 Barnes Street, Reidsville 27320 on parcel number 152415 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2q; Figures 2.134–2.136). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was constructed in 1954 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1810 was limited to the public right-of-way along Barnes Street.

The one-story, wood-frame building features a gable-on-hip-roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a brick foundation. Facing west, the façade is marked by a central door that is flanked on either side by a 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash window. A partial-width brick porch containing a wood balustrade provides access to the main entrance. Attached to the north elevation, and integral with the main roof, is a carport that has been enclosed with metal screens attached to wood frames. Remaining fenestration consists of 6/6 double-hung vinyl sashes. A modern wood deck is attached to the east (rear) elevation.

According to county tax records, the property includes a 1990 storage shed that is not visible from the public right-of-way (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1810 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the installation of vinyl sash windows, and the construction of the rear deck. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1810 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.134. Architectural resource RK1810; view is east and features the façade.



Figure 2.135. Architectural resource RK1810; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation.



Figure 2.136. Architectural resource RK1810; view is northeast and features the façade and south elevation.

**RK1811**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> Commercial building <b>Date Range:</b> Early 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-08 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource RK1811 is a gable-front commercial building located at 1837 Barnes Street, Reidsville 27320 on parcel number 152414 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2q; Figures 2.137–2.139). According to Rockingham County tax records, the building was constructed in 1922 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1811 was limited to the public right-of-way along Barnes Street.

The one-story, wood-frame building features a roof covered with standing seam metal, an exterior clad with wood panel siding, and a concrete block foundation. Facing west, the façade is marked by a full-width, hipped-roof bay that may have originally functioned as a porch. The projecting bay is enclosed with a series of sliding patio doors. A central door on the projecting bay serves as the primary access to the building. Attached to the north and rear elevation is a modern shed roof extension that is clad with wood panel siding. The building's south elevation is dominated by a metal-frame wing that is enclosed with glass panes. The glass wing includes a metal/glass door that provides access to a door located on the main block. The door on the main block is flanked by single-pane metal sash windows. An additional door is located near the southeast corner of the building.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1811 is a former residence that has been converted to commercial use that does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the building has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes, the application of wood panel siding, the enclosure of the façade porch, and the construction of the north and south additions. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the building and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1811 is not eligible for the NRHP.





Figure 2.137. Architectural resource RK1811; view is east and features the façade.



Figure 2.138. Architectural resource RK1811; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation.



Figure 2.139. Architectural resource RK1811; view is northeast and features the façade and south elevation.

**RK1812**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-08 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource RK1812 is a Minimal Traditional-style house located at 1833 Barnes Street, Reidsville 27320 on parcel number 152416 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2q; Figures 2.140–2.143). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was originally constructed in 1945 and substantially renovated in 1965 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1812 was limited to the public right-of-way along Barnes Street.

The one-story, wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with aluminum siding, and a concrete block foundation. Facing west, the façade is marked by a central door that is flanked on either side by an 8/8 double-hung wood sash window. A center bay stoop containing a concrete deck atop a concrete block foundation provides access to the main entrance. The stoop is partly shielded with a front-gabled roof that is supported by a pair of decorative metal columns. The façade is accented with an asymmetrically placed blank gable dormer. Remaining fenestration consists of 6/6 double-hung wood sashes.

According to county tax records, the property includes a 1980 storage building, a 1980 carport, and a 1970 carport that is attached to the east (rear) elevation of the house (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (Figure 2.143).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1812 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the installation of aluminum siding, the replacement of the original porch columns, and the construction of the carport to the rear elevation. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1812 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.140. Architectural resource RK1812; view is east and features the façade.



Figure 2.141. Architectural resource RK1812; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation.



Figure 2.142. Architectural resource RK1812; view is northeast and features the façade and south elevation.



Figure 2.143. Architectural resource RK1812; view is east featuring the 1980 carport and storage building.

## RK1813

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-08 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource RK1813 is a Minimal Traditional-style house located at 1827 Barnes Street, Reidsville 27320 on parcel number 152411 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2q; Figures 2.144–2.146). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was originally constructed in 1949 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1813 was limited to the public right-of-way along Barnes Street.

The one-and-one-half-story, wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an exterior clad with aluminum siding, and a brick foundation. Facing west, the façade is marked by an off-centered door that is flanked to the north by an 8/8 double-hung wood sash window. A center bay stoop containing a concrete deck atop a concrete block foundation provides access to the main entrance. The stoop is partly shielded with a front-gabled roof that is supported by a pair of turned posts that are not original to the building. Additional fenestration along the façade includes a band of three windows that contain 4/4 double-hung wood sashes. Attached to the south elevation of the house is a side-gabled porch that has been enclosed with wood panel siding and a pair of 9/9 double-hung vinyl sash windows. Attached to the side porch is a shed-roof addition that contains a door. The south elevation of the main block includes a brick chimney and a 6/6 double-hung wood sash window. This sash type is repeated on the remaining elevations of the house.

According to county tax records, the property includes a 1980 storage building that was not visible from the public right-of-way (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1813 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the installation of aluminum siding, the replacement of the original porch columns, and the enclosure of the south elevation porch. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1813 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.144. Architectural resource RK1813; view is east and features the façade.



Figure 2.145. Architectural resource RK1813; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation.



Figure 2.146. Architectural resource RK1813; view is northeast and features the façade and south elevation.



**RK1814**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> Commercial building <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-08 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource RK1814 is a commercial building located at 1825 Barnes Street, Reidsville 27320 on parcel number 152439 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2q; Figures 2.147–2.150). According to Rockingham County tax records, the building was constructed in 1956 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1814 was limited to the public right-of-way along Barnes Street.

The one-story, steel-frame building features a hipped roof covered with asphalt shingles, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a concrete slab foundation. Facing west, the façade is marked by a partial-width projecting gable bay that is clad with vinyl siding and is pierced with a series of narrow window openings that contain single-pane metal sashes. A door is located on the north elevation of the projecting bay. Flanking the central bay is a large window opening that is enclosed with vinyl siding. An additional window located south of the projecting bay consists of a 3-light metal sash window. This sash type is repeated in a single window opening located on the south elevation. Both the north and south elevation feature a door.

Located east of the building is an equipment shed that was constructed in 1976. The steel-frame structure is capped with a gabled roof that is covered with standing seam metal (Figure 2.150).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1814 is a former retail building that has been converted to a community bingo center that does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the building has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes, the application of vinyl siding, and the construction of the north addition. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the building and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1814 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.147. Architectural resource RK1814; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation.



Figure 2.148. Architectural resource RK1814; view is northeast and features the façade and south elevation.



Figure 2.149. Architectural resource RK1814; view is south and features the hipped-roof addition to the north elevation.



Figure 2.150. Architectural resource RK1814; view is southeast and features the equipment shed.

**RK1815**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-08 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource RK1815 is a Ranch-style house located at 1815 Barnes Street, Reidsville 27320 on parcel number 152412 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2q; Figures 2.151–2.153). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was constructed in 1949 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1815 was limited to the public right-of-way along Barnes Street.

The wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a brick foundation. Facing west, the façade is marked by a centrally placed recessed entrance bay that contains a door with flanking sidelights. Positioned north of the main entrance is a pair of horizontal 2/2 double-hung wood sash windows. This sash type is repeated on a band of three windows located south of the door. Attached to the south elevation is a side-gabled carport wing. The carport roof is supported by four brick columns. Remaining windows throughout the house are horizontal 2/2 double-hung wood sashes.

According to county tax records, the property includes a 1980 storage building that was not visible from the public right-of-way (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1815 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the installation of aluminum siding within the gable ends. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1815 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.151. Architectural resource RK1815; view is east and features the façade.



Figure 2.152. Architectural resource RK1815; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation.



Figure 2.153. Architectural resource RK1815; view is northeast and features the façade and south elevation.

**RK1816**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Early 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-08 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource RK1816 is a Craftsman/bungalow-style house located at 1811 Barnes Street, Reidsville 27320 on parcel number 152413 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2q; Figures 2.154–2.157). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was originally constructed in 1939 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1816 was limited to the public right-of-way along Barnes Street.

The one-and-one-half-story, wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior end brick chimney, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a brick foundation. Facing west, the façade is marked by a centrally placed door that is flanked on either side by a pair of 6/6 double-hung wood sash windows. Situated in the half story is a shed-roof dormer that is clad with vinyl siding and pierced with two pairs of 6/6 double-hung wood sash windows. Attached to the north elevation is a one-and-one-half-story, side-gabled wing that contains two 6/6 double-hung wood sash windows. This sash type is repeated in a paired window located within a shed roof dormer that is located on the wing's half story. Attached to the south elevation is a side-gabled entry porch that is enclosed with a brick veneer and a series of 6/6 double-hung wood sash windows. A door is located on the wing's west elevation. Remaining windows throughout the house are 6/6 double-hung wood sashes.

The property includes a 1950 garage. The wood-frame building features a front-gabled roof, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a concrete slab foundation. Facing north, the garage includes a vehicle bay that contains an overhead metal door. Located west of the vehicle bay is a wood door with 3-lights (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (Figure 2.157).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1816 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the installation of aluminum siding within the shed dormers. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1816 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.154. Architectural resource RK1816; view is east and features the façade.



Figure 2.155. Architectural resource RK1816; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation.





Figure 2.156. Architectural resource RK1816; view is northeast and features the façade and south elevation.



Figure 2.157. Architectural resource RK1816; view is southeast and features the ca. 1950 garage.

**RK1817**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-08 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource RK1817 is a Ranch-style house located at 1807 Barnes Street, Reidsville 27320 on parcel number 167654Z1 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2q; Figures 2.158–2.160). According to Rockingham County tax records, the house was constructed in 1956 (Rockingham County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource RK1817 was limited to the public right-of-way along Barnes Street.

The wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a brick foundation. Facing west, the façade is marked by an off-centered door that is flanked to the north by a 12-light metal sash picture window. Situated south of the door are two 1/1 double-hung metal sash windows. Attached to the north elevation is an exterior end brick chimney. The original carport, which is connected to the south elevation, has been enclosed with vinyl siding and two vehicle bays that contain overhead metal doors.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource RK1817 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the enclosure of the carport. Based on the lack of architectural merit, as well as the inability to associate the house and/or its original owner(s) with an important historical event or series of events, it is TRC's opinion that architectural resource RK1817 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 2.158. Architectural resource RK1817; view is east and features the façade.



Figure 2.159. Architectural resource RK1817; view is southeast and features the façade and north elevation.



Figure 2.160. Architectural resource RK1817; view is northeast and features the façade and south elevation.

### 3. GUILFORD COUNTY SURVEY RESULTS

The Southgate Project architectural history surveys reported here examined 13 architectural resources in Guilford County, including one previously identified resource and 12 newly surveyed resources (see Table i.1; Figure 1.2r). All of these resources are located near proposed CY-09.

#### SURVEYED ARCHITECTURAL RESOURCES – CONTRACTOR YARD

##### GF1536

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> Shopping Plaza <b>Date Range:</b> Late 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-09 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource GF1536 is a commercial plaza located at 5700 McLeansville Road, McLeansville 27301 on parcel 117771. According to Guilford County tax records, the building was constructed in 1972 (Guilford County, NC GIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2r; Figures 3.1–3.4). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource GF1536 was limited to the public rights-of-way along Frieden Church and McLeansville roads.

Resource GF1536 is a one-story, multi-occupancy commercial building that features flat roofs accented with tile coping, exteriors clad with brick veneer, and a concrete slab foundation. Facing south, the building presents a five-bay façade that is dominated by a central bay marked with a full-width pedestrian canopy. The central bay includes five irregularly placed metal/glass doors that are interspersed with single-pane windows set in metal sashes. The building’s entrances are shielded by the pedestrian canopy, which consists of a shed roof supported by a series of wood posts. Flanking either side of the central bay, and projecting slightly from the façade, are arcaded bays that are highlighted by four brick arches. The interior of the arcaded bays provide access to additional shops marked by metal/glass doors and single-pane windows set in metal sashes. Finally, each of the arcaded bays is flanked by an additional bay that mirrors the fenestration and pedestrian canopy found on the central bay.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource GF1536 is an example of a late twentieth century commercial building that does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource GF1536 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 3.1. Architectural resource GF1536; view is north featuring the primary façade.



Figure 3.2. Architectural resource GF1536; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation wing.



Figure 3.3. Architectural resource GF1536; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation wing.



Figure 3.4. Architectural resource GF1536; view is southeast featuring the north (rear) elevation.

## GF9108

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> Commercial Building <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-09 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource GF9108 consists of a concrete block commercial building and a gable-front house located at 5335 Frieden Church Road, McLeansville, 27301 on parcel number 117731 (see Figure 1.2r; Figures 3.5–3.7). According to Guilford County tax records, the commercial building was constructed in 1955 and renovated in 1965 (Guilford County, NC GIS 2019).

The one-story commercial building features a flat roof, a painted concrete block exterior, and a continuous foundation composed of concrete blocks. Facing south, the façade is divided into three bays. The central bay includes a boarded door opening that is flanked to the west by a large window opening containing a band of three single-panes set in metal frames. Situated east of the door opening are two vehicle bays that contain overhead metal doors. An additional vehicle bay with an overhead metal door characterizes the easternmost bay. Finally, a metal/glass door and two individual single-pane windows set in metal frames characterize the westernmost bay.

Both the east and west elevations are devoid of fenestration. The north (rear) elevation of the central bay includes two window openings near the roof-wall junction that contain 8-light pivot metal sashes. An additional window within the central bay contains a 9-light metal sash window. Located on the rear elevation of the western bay is a ground-level door opening containing a metal leaf.

Situated on the parcel is a one-story gable-front house. According to Guilford County tax records, the house was constructed in 1938 and substantially renovated in 1994 (Guilford County, NC GIS 2019). The wood-frame building features a roof covered with asphalt shingles, an exterior clad with vinyl siding, and a concrete block foundation. Facing south, the façade includes a central door that is flanked on either side by a 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash window (Figure 3.7).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource GF9108, consisting of the commercial building and the gable-front house, does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the buildings located on the parcel have been altered since the time of their construction. Alterations to the commercial building include the installation of modern store-front windows and overhead metal doors to the vehicle bays. The associated house has been recently renovated to include vinyl siding and vinyl replacement sashes. The property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource GF9108 is not eligible for the NRHP.





Figure 3.5. Architectural resource GF9108; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation.



Figure 3.6. Architectural resource GF9108; view is northwest featuring the south (rear) and east elevations.



Figure 3.7. Architectural resource GF9108; view is northwest featuring the ca. 1940 house.

## GF9109

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Early 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-09 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource GF9109 is a bungalow-influenced house located at 5435 Frieden Church Road, McLeansville, 27301 on parcel number 117742 (Guilford County, NC GIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2r; Figures 3.8–3.11). According to Guilford County tax records, the house was constructed in 1927 and renovated in 1964 (Guilford County, NC GIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource GF9109 was limited to the public right-of-way along Frieden Church Road.

The one-story, wood-frame, building features a front-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, two interior brick chimneys, an exterior clad with vinyl siding, and a continuous brick foundation. Facing south, the façade reveals a central door that is flanked on either side by a pair of vertical 4/1 double-hung wood sash windows. A partial-width porch containing a wood deck supported by a brick foundation provides access to the main entrance. The porch is shielded by a projecting gable roof that is supported by two metal columns accented with fluting detail. Each column rests on corner brick plinth blocks. Two additional brick plinth blocks flank a set of concrete steps that lead to the porch.

The east elevation of the house is accented with a projecting gable bay that contains a pair of vertical 4/1 double-hung wood sash windows. This sash type is repeated on a single window located south of the central bay and in a band of three windows located north of the central bay.

An exterior brick chimney flanked on either side by a vertical 4/1 double-hung wood sash window highlights the west elevation. This sash type is repeated on a band of three windows located on a projecting gable bay that is centrally positioned along the elevation. A pair of vertical 4/1 double-hung wood sash windows is located north of the central bay.

Located northwest of the house is a single-bay garage that was constructed in 1983 (Guilford County, NC GIS 2019). The wood-frame structure features a gable-front roof covered with standing seam metal and an exterior clad with vinyl siding. Facing south, the garage includes a pair of vinyl clad doors and a vehicle bay that contains an overhead metal door. Attached to the west elevation of the garage is a three-bay vehicle shed that was constructed in 1985 (Guilford County, NC GIS 2019). The wood-frame structure is capped with a metal shed roof and features an exterior clad with vinyl siding. Three open bays are positioned along the south elevation (Figure 3.11).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource GF9109 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the application of vinyl siding. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource GF9109 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 3.8. Architectural resource GF9109; view is north featuring the façade.



Figure 3.9. Architectural resource GF9109; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation.



Figure 3.10. Architectural resource GF9109; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation.



Figure 3.11. Architectural resource GF9109; view is northeast featuring the modern garage and attached vehicle shed.

**GF9110**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Late 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-09 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource GF9110 is a Ranch-style house located at 5503 Frieden Church Road, McLeansville, 27301 on parcel number 117795 (Guilford County, NC GIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2r; Figures 3.12 and 3.13). According to Guilford County tax records, the house was constructed in 1970 and renovated in 1990 (Guilford County, NC GIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource GF9110 was limited to the public right-of-way along Frieden Church Road.

The wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a continuous brick foundation. Facing south, the façade reveals a central door that is flanked to the west by a band of three windows containing 6/6 double-hung vinyl sashes. A partial-width porch containing a brick deck provides access to the main entrance. The porch is shielded by the main roof, which overhangs the length of the façade, and includes four square-shaped columns that are composed of synthetic material. Located east of the porch are two pairs of windows containing 6/6 double-hung vinyl sashes. A single bay garage containing an overhead metal door is located west of the porch. The presence of vinyl siding on the exterior of the garage bay suggests that the house may have originally featured a double-bay carport that was later enclosed to create the current garage.

The east elevation of the house is pierced by two window openings containing 6/6 double-hung vinyl sashes. Fenestration along the west elevation consists of a pair of 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash windows.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource GF9110 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes, the replacement of the original porch columns, and the application of vinyl siding on the garage bay. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource GF9110 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 3.12. Architectural resource GF9110; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation.



Figure 3.13. Architectural resource GF9110; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation.

## GF9111

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-09 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource GF9111 is a Ranch-style house located at 5505 Frieden Church Road, McLeansville, 27301 on parcel number 117794 (Guilford County, NC GIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2r; Figures 3.14 and 3.15). According to Guilford County tax records, the house was constructed in 1969 and renovated in 1999 (Guilford County, NC GIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource GF9111 was limited to the public right-of-way along Frieden Church Road.

The wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a continuous brick foundation. Facing south, the façade reveals a central door that is flanked to the west by a pair of 6/18 double-hung vinyl sashes. A partial-width porch containing a brick deck provides access to the main entrance. The porch is shielded by a flat roof that is supported by two square-shaped columns that are composed of synthetic material. Located east of the porch is a projecting gable bay that is pierced by two 6/6 double-hung wood sash windows. Situated within the gable peak are wood louvered attic vents. Attached to the west elevation and integral with the main roof is a single-bay carport that has been recently altered through the enclosure of the west wall with vinyl siding. The interior east wall of the carport is pierced with two 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash windows. A door located on the interior north wall provides access to the house.

The east elevation is marked by two 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash windows. Situated on the west elevation are two 1/1 double-hung vinyl sashes.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource GF9111 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes and the replacement of the original porch columns. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource GF9111 is not eligible for the NRHP.





Figure 3.14. Architectural resource GF9111; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation.



Figure 3.15. Architectural resource GF9111; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation.

**GF9112**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-09 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource GF9112 is a Ranch-style house located at 5509 Frieden Church Road, McLeansville, 27301 on parcel number 117793 (Guilford County, NC GIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2r; Figures 3.16 and 3.17). According to Guilford County tax records, the house was constructed in 1969 and renovated in 1989 (Guilford County, NC GIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource GF9112 was limited to the public right-of-way along Frieden Church Road.

The wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a continuous brick foundation. Facing south, the L-shaped building is marked with a recessed central bay that functions as an entryway to the main entrance, which is positioned on the west elevation of a projecting gable bay. The central bay is clad with wood panel siding and pierced by an 8/8 double-hung vinyl sash window. This sash type is repeated on two windows located west of the central bay on the main block. Located east of the central bay is a projecting gable bay that includes two 8/8 double-hung vinyl sash windows along the south elevation and three 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash windows positioned on the west elevation.

Situated on the west elevation is a two-bay garage that is integral with the main roof. Each vehicle bay contains an overhead metal door. The east elevation of the house is marked by a paired window and three single windows that contain 6/6 double-hung vinyl sashes.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource GF9112 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource GF9112 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 3.16. Architectural resource GF9112; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation.



Figure 3.17. Architectural resource GF9112; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation.

## GF9113

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-09 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource GF9113 is a Ranch-style house located at 5513 Frieden Church Road, McLeansville, 27301 on parcel number 117792 (Guilford County, NC GIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2r; Figures 3.18 and 3.19). According to Guilford County tax records, the house was constructed in 1969 and renovated in 1989 (Guilford County, NC GIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource GF9113 was limited to the public right-of-way along Frieden Church Road.

The wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a continuous brick foundation. Facing south, the façade reveals a central door that is flanked on either side by a 6/6 double-hung wood sash window. Access to the façade door is achieved via a center bay entry portico that contains a brick deck. The deck is shielded by a projecting gable roof that is supported by four metal columns with fluting detailing. The gable field of the portico roof is sheathed with vinyl siding and pierced with vinyl sash fanlight. Additional fenestration along the façade consists of two window openings located on either side of the entry portico. Both the east and west elevations contain two 6/6 double-hung wood sash windows.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource GF9113 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of the original portico columns and the application of vinyl siding with the gable field of the portico roof. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource GF9113 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 3.18. Architectural resource GF9113; view is north featuring the façade.



Figure 3.19. Architectural resource GF9113; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation.

**GF9114**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-09 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource GF9114 is a Minimal Traditional-style house located at 5410 Frieden Church Road, McLeansville, 27301 on parcel number 117730 (Guilford County, NC GIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2r; Figures 3.20 and 3.21). According to Guilford County tax records, the house was constructed in 1957 and renovated in 1984 (Guilford County, NC GIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource GF9114 was limited to the public right-of-way along Frieden Church Road.

The one-story, wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with aluminum siding, and a continuous concrete block foundation. Facing north, the façade reveals a central door that is flanked to the east by a pair of 6/6 double-hung wood sash windows. Positioned west of the main entrance is a window opening containing a 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash and an air conditioning window unit. A concrete slap stoop atop a concrete block foundation provides access to the façade entrance. The stoop is partially shielded by a modern shed roof. Additional fenestration on the façade includes two 8/8 double-hung wood sash windows.

The east elevation is pierced by two 6/6 double-hung wood sash windows. Due to the slope of the lot, the building features a raised basement that contains a wood door and a 6-light wood sash window. Attached to the west elevation of the house is a side-gabled roof wing and a 6/6 double-hung wood sash window that is located on the main block.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource GF9114 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the application of aluminum siding and the reconstruction of the entry hood. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource GF9114 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 3.20. Architectural resource GF9114; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation.



Figure 3.21. Architectural resource GF9114; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation.

**GF9115**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> Commercial Building <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-09 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource GF9115 is a commercial building located at 5408 Frieden Church Road, McLeansville, 27301 on parcel number 217873 (Guilford County, NC GIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2r; Figures 3.22 and 3.23). According to Guilford County tax records, the building was constructed in 1960 and renovated in 1993 (Guilford County, NC GIS 2019).

The one-story, masonry-frame building is capped with a flat roof, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a brick foundation. Facing north, the main entrance is positioned near the northwest corner of the façade and includes a metal/glass door that is topped by a single-pane fixed metal transom. Flanking the door to the east is a pair of single-pane, metal sash windows, above which are two single-pane metal awning sash windows. The façade door is shielded by a flat metal canopy that spans the width of the entrance bay. Portions of the exterior wall of the main entrance is clad with aluminum siding.

The east elevation is pierced by a 36-light, fixed metal sash window. This sash type is repeated on the west elevation, which also includes a smaller window opening containing a 6-light, fixed metal sash. The south (rear) elevation includes a wood door marked with two lower panels and 9-lights in its upper portion. This door leads to a single-bay loading platform that contains a concrete deck atop a brick foundation. The loading platform is shielded by a flat metal roof that is supported by two metal poles. A similar loading platform is located to the east and provides access to a door opening containing a single metal leaf that is pierced with a square-shaped window in its upper portion.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource GF9115 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource GF9115 is not eligible for the NRHP.





Figure 3.22. Architectural resource GF9115; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation.



Figure 3.23. Architectural resource GF9115; view is northwest featuring the south (rear) and east elevations.

**GF9116**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> Railroad tracks <b>Date Range:</b> Late 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-09 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource GF9116 consists of two segments of paralleling railroad tracks (a north track and a south track) each measuring approximately 1.24-miles in length (see Figure 1.2r; Figures 3.24–3.27). Both tracks are owned by Norfolk Southern Railroad Company, though it is unknown when the respective railroad tracks were constructed.

The railroad tracks are located along a rail corridor that was established by the Southern Railway Company in 1894. The Southern was formed following a series of mergers involving shorter-lived railroad companies, beginning in the 1830s. The line previously associated with the project area that became part of the Southern Railway was chartered in 1847 as the Richmond and Danville Railroad Company. Completed between Richmond and Danville in 1856, the track system was expanded after the Civil War to 3,300 miles. Southern Railway was absorbed by Norfolk-Southern in 1982. The company currently provides freight service (primarily for coal), incorporating a 21,500-mile track system (Storey n.d.; SRHA n.d.). Although owned by Norfolk Southern Railroad, the tracks also carry passenger trains operated by the North Carolina Railroad Company.

The railroad segments within the study area feature raised embankments covered with ballast that supports a modern track composed of wood cross ties and steel rails. The steel rails comprising the “north track” are stamped with “TENNESSEE – USA 1978” and the “south track” rails are stamped “OH ILLINOIS USA 1939” (Figures 3.26 and 3.27). The segments are located within the architectural APE of CY-09 and traverse a residential area within the town of McLeansville.

NRHP Evaluation. Architectural resource GF9116 consists of two paralleling segments of railroad tracks that are located within a late nineteenth century railroad corridor. Since the completion of the railroad corridor, the tracks have been continuously altered through routine maintenance for more than a century. As an actively managed rail line, the railroad bed has received regular repairs that have resulted in the replacement of the original tracks, cross-ties, and ballast. As such, no materials associated with the original construction of the railroad remain. For these reasons, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource GF9116 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 3.24. Architectural resource GF9116 along the eastern border of CY-09; view is northeast.



Figure 3.25. Architectural resource GF9116 along the eastern border of CY-09; view is southwest.



Figure 3.26. Architectural resource GF9116; “north track” featuring the 1978 manufacturing date.



Figure 3.27. Architectural resource GF9116; “south track” featuring the 1939 manufacturing date.

## GF9117

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-09 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource GF9117 is a Minimal Traditional-style house located at 100 Young Hickory Court, McLeansville, 27301 on parcel number 117749 (Guilford County, NC GIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2r; Figures 3.28–3.31). According to Guilford County tax records, the house was constructed in 1941 and substantially renovated in 1970 (Guilford County, NC GIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource GF9117 was limited to the public right-of-way along Young Hickory Court.

The one-story, wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an exterior clad with aluminum siding, and a continuous brick foundation. Facing south, the façade reveals a central door that is flanked on either side by a 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash window. Attached to the west elevation is a side-gabled wing that contains a bay window. Highlighting the west elevation of the wing is an exterior end brick chimney that is flanked to the north by a 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash window.

The west elevation of the main block is pierced by a pair of 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash windows. The east elevation of the house was not accessible at the time of the survey. Attached to the north (rear) elevation is a modern shed-roof addition that includes a pair of French doors that lead to a wood deck. Additional fenestration on the rear addition consists of three 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash windows that are located on the north elevation.

Associated outbuildings and structures include:

- A late twentieth century utility building. The wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an exterior clad with PermaStone siding, and a continuous concrete block foundation. Facing south, the building includes a central door that is flanked to the east by a pair of 3-light metal sash windows (Figure 3.30);
- A mid-twentieth century pack barn. The wood-frame structure features a side-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and an exterior clad with vertical wood boards. The barn includes an off-center door on the west elevation. Attached to the southeast corner is a one-story shed-roof wing that is pierced with three window openings (Figure 3.31);
- A mid-twentieth century equipment shed. The wood-frame structure features a side-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and an exterior clad with vertical wood boards. Facing west, the structure includes multiple open bays (Figure 3.31);

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource GF9117 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes, the construction of the rear addition, and the application of aluminum siding. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource GF9117 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 3.28. Architectural resource GF9117; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation.



Figure 3.29. Architectural resource GF9117; view is southeast featuring the west and north (rear) elevations.



Figure 3.30. Architectural resource GF9117; view is northeast featuring the primary residence and the late twentieth century utility building.



Figure 3.31. Architectural resource GF9117; view is northeast featuring the mid-twentieth century pack barn and equipment shed in the background.

## GF9118

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Early 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-09 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource GF9118 is a gable-front house located at 5609 Justice Trail, McLeansville, 27301 on parcel number (Guilford County, NC GIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2r; Figures 3.32–3.34). According to Guilford County tax records, the house was constructed in 1920 and later renovated in 1975 (Guilford County, NC GIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource GF9118 was limited to the public right-of-way along Justice Trail.

The one-and-one-half-story, wood-frame building features a roof covered with standing seam metal, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with vinyl siding, and a continuous concrete block foundation. Facing south, the façade reveals a central door that is flanked on either side by a 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash window. A full-width porch that is integral with the main roof provides access to the façade entrance. The porch contains a wood deck atop a concrete block foundation and wood balustrades. Additionally, the porch roof is supported by three wood piers that rest atop brick plinth blocks. Situated above the porch on the half story is a pair of 6/1 double-hung wood sash windows.

Both the east and west elevations of the house are pierced by two 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash windows on the first story. A shed dormer containing a band of 6-lights set in a wood sash is located on the roof's east and west slopes. Additionally, due to the slope of the lot, the west elevation reveals a raised basement that contains a door and three 6/1 double-hung wood sash windows.

Located northeast of the house is a two-bay garage. The wood-frame structure features a gable-front roof covered with standing seam metal, an exterior clad with aluminum siding, and a concrete slab foundation. Attached to the west elevation of the garage is a shed-roof addition that appears to be used for storage (Figure 3.34).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource GF9118 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of some of the original window sashes and the application of vinyl siding. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource GF9118 is not eligible for the NRHP.





Figure 3.32. Architectural resource GF9118; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation.



Figure 3.33. Architectural resource GF9118; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation.



Figure 3.34. Architectural resource GF9118; view is north featuring the garage.

## GF9119

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> CY-09 APE <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource GF9119 is a side-gabled house located at 5603 Justice Trail, McLeansville, 27301 on parcel number 117757 (Guilford County, NC GIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2r; Figures 3.35 and 3.36). According to Guilford County tax records, the house was constructed in 1958 and renovated in 1999 (Guilford County, NC GIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource GF9119 was limited to the public right-of-way along Justice Trail.

The one-and-one-half-story, wood-frame building features a roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with aluminum siding, and a continuous concrete block foundation. Facing south, the façade reveals a central door that is flanked to the east by a 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash window. Positioned west of the façade door is a bay window containing a fixed, single-pane vinyl sash that is flanked by 4/4 double-hung vinyl sashes. A central bay porch containing a wood deck atop a concrete block foundation provides access to the façade door. The porch is partly shielded by a projecting gable roof that is supported by three posts composed of vinyl. Connected to the posts are balustrades that are also composed of synthetic material.

The east elevation of the house is pierced by two window openings containing 6/6 double-hung vinyl sashes. Attached to the west elevation is a single-bay carport that is capped with a side-gabled roof, which is supported by three columns composed of synthetic material. Situated along the interior east wall of the carport is a door and a 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash window.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource GF9119 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes, the reconstruction of the façade porch, and the application of vinyl siding. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource GF9119 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 3.35. Architectural resource GF9119; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation.



Figure 3.36. Architectural resource GF9119; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation.

## 4. ALAMANCE COUNTY SURVEY RESULTS

The Southgate Project architectural history surveys reported here examined 44 architectural resources in Alamance County, including six previously identified resources and 39 newly surveyed resources (see Table i.1; Figures 1.2a–1.2o, 1.2t). All of those resources were identified along the project corridor (including newly identified reroutes) or access roads; no resources were identified within the APE at newly surveyed CY-26 (Figure 1.2t). Resources previously identified elsewhere along the corridor in Alamance County have been previously reported (Karpynec et al. 2019). One previously identified resource in Alamance County (AM0047) could not be accessed and remains to be surveyed.

### SURVEYED ARCHITECTURAL RESOURCES – PIPELINE CORRIDOR AND ACCESS ROADS

#### AM2617

**Resource Type:** House  
**Date Range:** Late 20<sup>th</sup> century  
**Resource Location:** Pipeline Corridor; ATWS APE; MP 53.1  
**NRHP Recommendation:** Not Eligible

Description. Architectural resource AM2617 is a Ranch-style house located at 4612 Troxler Mill Road, Gibsonville 27249 on parcel number 155658 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2i; Figures 4.1 and 4.2). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1973 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2617 was limited to the public right-of-way along Troxler Mill Road.

The wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a brick foundation. Facing north, the façade reveals an off-centered door that is flanked to the west by two window openings containing 1/1 double-hung vinyl sashes. A partial-width porch containing a concrete deck provides access to the façade door. The porch is shielded by a shed roof that is supported by four turned wood posts. Situated east of the porch is a projecting gable bay that is pierced by two 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash windows. Each window opening is accented with a wood panel spandrel. This sash arrangement is repeated on three windows located west of the porch.

The east elevation of the house is marked by two 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash windows. Situated on the west elevation is a former carport that has been enclosed with vinyl siding. The carport area presently contains a door and a band of three 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash windows.

Associated outbuildings and structures include:

- A late twentieth century carport. The metal structure is capped with a gable roof that is supported by a series of metal posts (Figure 4.2);
- A log building that appears to have been reconstructed in the late twentieth century. The structure features a gable roof covered with standing seam metal and a continuous concrete block foundation (Figure 4.2).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2617 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes, the enclosure

of the integral carport, and the replacement of the porch columns. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2617 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.1. Architectural resource AM2617; view is south featuring the façade.



Figure 4.2. Architectural resource AM2617; view is southwest featuring the modern carport and reconstructed log building.

**AM2618**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Late 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor; ATWS APE; MP 53.2 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource AM2618 is a Ranch-style house located at 4916 Lee Lewis Road, Gibsonville 27249 on parcel number 155657 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2i; Figures 4.3–4.5). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1973 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2618 was limited to the public right-of-way along Lee Lewis Road.

The wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a brick foundation. Facing east, the façade reveals an off-centered door that is flanked to the north by a pair of 6/6 double-hung wood sash windows. A center bay porch containing a concrete deck atop a brick foundation provides access to the façade door. The porch is shielded by a shed roof that is supported by three wood posts. Flanking the porch are two windows to the north and three windows to the south that contain 6/6 double-hung wood sashes. This sash type is repeated on two south elevation windows. Situated on the north elevation is a single-bay carport that is integral with the main roof. The carport roof is partially supported by wood posts and is clad with vinyl siding within the gable field.

Located west of the house is a modern tractor shed. The wood-frame structure is capped with a side-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and features an exterior clad with metal panels. An open bay is situated on the east elevation. Attached to the north elevation of the shed is a shed-roof wing that is composed of plywood (see Figure 4.5).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2618 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes, the enclosure of the integral carport, and the replacement of the porch columns. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2618 is not eligible for the NRHP.





Figure 4.3. Architectural resource AM2618; view is northwest featuring the façade and south elevation.



Figure 4.4. Architectural resource AM2618; view is southwest featuring the façade and north elevation.



Figure 4.5. Architectural resource AM2618; view is west featuring the modern tractor shed.

## AM2620

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 56.0 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

**Description.** Architectural resource AM2620 is a Minimal Traditional-style house located at 3565 N. NC 87, Elon 27244 on parcel number 118961 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2j; Figures 4.6 and 4.7). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1955 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2620 was limited to the public right-of-way along NC 87.

The one-story, wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a brick foundation. Facing west, the façade reveals an off-centered door that is flanked to the north by a three-part window containing a central, single-pane fixed vinyl sash that is flanked by 1/1 double-hung vinyl sashes. Positioned south of the door are two 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash windows. This sash type is repeated on four windows that are located on a side-gabled addition that is attached to the south elevation of the main block. The wood-frame addition is clad with vinyl siding and features a roof covered with asphalt shingles.

The north elevation of the main block includes an exterior end brick chimney that is flanked to the east by a 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash window.

Associated outbuildings visible from the public right-of-way include:

- A late twentieth century garage. The wood-frame structure features a single bay, a front-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an exterior clad with wood panel siding, and a concrete slab foundation (Figures 4.6 and 4.7);
- A mid-twentieth century storage building. The structure is capped with a gabled roof and features an exterior clad with metal panels and a brick foundation (Figure 4.6);
- A late twentieth century shed. The wood-frame, pre-manufactured structure features a front-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an exterior clad with wood panel siding, and a concrete block pier foundation. A pair of swinging wood doors is located on the south elevation (Figure 4.7).

**NRHP Assessment.** Architectural resource AM2620 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes and the construction of the side-gabled addition to the south elevation. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2620 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.6. Architectural resource AM2620; view is east featuring the façade and associated outbuildings.



Figure 4.7. Architectural resource AM2620; view is northeast featuring the modern addition attached to the south elevation and associated outbuildings.

## AM2619

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 56.5 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource AM2619 is a Ranch-style house located at 3445 Altamahaw Race Track Road, Elon 27244 on parcel number 119014 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2j; Figures 4.8 and 4.9). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1964 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2619 was limited to the public right-of-way along Altamahaw Race Track Road.

The wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a brick foundation. Facing west, the façade reveals a central projecting gable bay that is clad with vinyl siding and marked by a pair of 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash windows. An additional window containing the same sash type is located on the north elevation of the projecting bay, which also includes an entry canopy that leads to the main entrance. The canopy is supported by a single turned wood posts and shields a set of brick steps that lead to the facade door. The main entrance is accented with flanking sidelights. Situated north of the door are two pairs of 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash windows. Additional fenestration along the façade includes two pairs of horizontal 2/2 double-hung wood sash windows that are positioned south of the center bay. Attached to the south elevation of the projecting bay is an exterior brick chimney.

The north elevation of the house is pierced by two 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash windows on the first story and two windows with the same sash type located along the raised basement foundation. A single-bay carport that is integral with the main roof is positioned on the south elevation. The carport roof is partially supported by a series of wood posts.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2619 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of some of the original window sashes, the application of vinyl siding to the projecting gable bay, and the replacement of the porch column. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2619 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.8. Architectural resource AM2619; view is northwest featuring the façade and south elevation.



Figure 4.9. Architectural resource AM2619; view is southwest featuring the façade and north elevation.

## AM2621

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> Farmstead <b>Date Range:</b> Early 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 57.9 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource AM2621 is an active farmstead located at 3226 Altamahaw Union Ridge Road, Burlington 27217 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2k; Figures 4.10–4.14). The farm consists of 29 acres situated on parcel number 118774 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). According to Alamance County tax records, the property’s bungalow-influenced farmhouse was constructed in 1935 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2621 was limited to the public right-of-way along Altamahaw Union Ridge Road.

The farmhouse is a one-and-one-half-story, wood-frame building that features a front-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with aluminum siding, and a continuous brick foundation. Facing north, the façade reveals a central door that is flanked to the east by a band of three windows containing 1/1 double-hung vinyl sashes. A partial-width porch containing a concrete deck provides access to the façade door. The porch is capped with a side-gabled roof that is supported by a series of decorative metal posts atop brick plinth blocks. Concrete entry steps leading to the porch are positioned on the east and north elevations of the porch. Situated west of the porch is a projecting gabled bay that is marked by a band of three 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash windows. Finally, a 4-light wood casement sash window is located above the porch in the half story.

The east elevation of the house includes an exterior end brick chimney that is flanked on either side by a 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash window. This sash type is repeated in a pair of windows located to the south on a projecting bay. A door on the north elevation of the projecting bay provides access to the façade porch. Additional fenestration along the east elevation consists of a single and a paired window containing 1/1 double-hung vinyl sashes.

The west elevation of the house includes a single and a paired window that contain 1/1 double-hung vinyl sashes. This sash type is repeated in a single window located on a projecting gable bay.

Associated outbuildings and structures include:

- A modern carport. The metal structure features a front-gabled roof that is supported by a series of metal posts (Figure 4.11);
- Two mid-twentieth century tobacco barns. The wood-frame structures are capped with gabled roofs and feature exteriors clad with metal panel siding (Figures 4.13 and 4.14).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2621 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). The primary residence has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes and the replacement of the porch columns. Additionally, the historic setting of the farm has been compromised through the introduction of modern electrical transmission line towers that bisect the farm. As a result, the farm no longer conveys its early to mid-twentieth century appearance, thereby rendering the property ineligible for its agricultural associations. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2621 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.10. Architectural resource AM2621; view is south featuring the façade.



Figure 4.11. Architectural resource AM2621; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation.





Figure 4.12. Architectural resource AM2621; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation.



Figure 4.13. Architectural resource AM2621; view is south featuring one of two tobacco barns on the property.



Figure 4.14. Architectural resource AM2621; view is south featuring one of two tobacco barns on the property.

AM2654

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Late 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> TA-AL-162 Access Road APE; MP 57.8 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Site Description. Architectural resource AM2654 is a Ranch-style house located at 3206 Basin Creek Road, Elon 27244 on parcel number 118775 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2k; Figures 4.15 and 4.16). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1972 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2654 was limited to the public right-of-way along Basin Creek Road.

The wood-frame house features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a brick foundation. Facing northeast, the façade reveals an off-centered door that is flanked to the east by a pair of 9/9 double-hung vinyl sash windows. Additional fenestration west of the door consists of three windows with 6/6 double-hung vinyl sashes. This sash type is repeated throughout the remaining elevations. Attached to the southeast elevation is an exterior end brick chimney.

Located west of the house is a modern storage shed. The wood-frame structure is capped with a side-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and features an exterior clad with metal panels. The shed includes a central door with a pair of paneled metal doors that are flanked by 4/4 double-hung vinyl sash windows (Figure 4.16).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2654 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2654 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.15. Architectural resource AM2654; view is west featuring the façade and southeast elevation.



Figure 4.16. Architectural resource AM2654; view is south featuring the façade and northwest elevation.

## AM2622

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> Farmstead <b>Date Range:</b> Early 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 58.0 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource AM2622 is an active farmstead located at 3426 Hub Mill Road, Elon 27244 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2k; Figures 4.17–4.19). The farm consists of 29 acres situated on parcel number 118758 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). According to Alamance County tax records, the property’s Craftsman/bungalow-style farmhouse was constructed in 1900 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2622 was limited to the public right-of-way along Hub Mill Road.

The farmhouse is a one-and-one-half-story, wood-frame building that features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, two interior brick chimneys, an exterior clad with vinyl siding, and a continuous brick foundation. Facing north, the façade reveals a central door that is flanked on either side by a pair of 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash windows. A full-width porch that is integral with the main roof provides access to the façade door. The porch includes a concrete deck atop a brick foundation and four decorative metal posts that rest on brick plinth blocks. Located above the porch is a gable dormer that contains a band of three 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash windows.

The west elevation of the house is accented with decorative knee braces that have been sheathed with vinyl siding. Fenestration on the west elevation includes a pair of centrally placed 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash windows that are flanked on either side by a single window containing the same sash type. Located in the half story is a pair of 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash windows.

Associated outbuildings and structures include:

- Three modern carports. The metal structures feature front-gabled roofs that are supported by a series of metal posts (Figures 4.17 and 4.18);
- An early twenty-first century mobile home (Figure 4.19);
- A modern vehicle maintenance building. The concrete block structure features a front-gable roof that is covered with asphalt shingles. A vehicle bay containing an overhead metal door is located on the north elevation (Figure 4.19);
- An early twentieth century storage shed. The wood-frame structure is capped with a front-gable roof that is covered with standing seam metal and features an exterior clad with wood boards. A door opening is located on the west elevation (Figure 4.19);
- An early twentieth century garage. The wood-frame structure features a front-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and an exterior clad with weatherboard siding (Figure 4.18).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2622 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). The primary residence has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes, the application of vinyl siding, and the replacement of the porch columns. Additionally, the historic setting has been compromised through the introduction of modern outbuildings on the property. As a result, the farm no longer conveys its early to mid-twentieth century appearance, thereby rendering the property ineligible for its agricultural associations. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2622 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.17. Architectural resource AM2622; view is southeast featuring the façade.



Figure 4.18. Architectural resource AM2622; view is east featuring the west elevation and the early twentieth century garage.



Figure 4.19. Architectural resource AM2622; view is southeast featuring the associated outbuildings.

## AM2623

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> TA-AL-163 Access Road APE; MP 58.4 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource AM2623 is a Minimal Traditional-style house located at 2427 Basin Creek Road, Burlington 27217 on parcel number 118833 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2k; Figures 4.20–4.22). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1955 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2623 was limited to the public right-of-way along Basin Creek Road.

The one-story, wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an exterior clad with vinyl siding, and a continuous concrete block foundation. Facing south, the façade reveals a recessed central bay that includes a door and a pair of 6/6 double-hung wood sash windows. The central bay also contains a porch that is marked with a concrete deck atop a concrete block foundation. A modern shed roof shields the porch deck and is supported by three turned wood columns that are not original to the building. Additionally, the porch includes a modern wood balustrade and a set of concrete steps, flanked with wood handrails, that lead to the porch. Positioned on either side of the central bay are projecting gable bays that are pierced by a 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash window.

The east elevation of the house is marked by two 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash windows. This sash type is repeated on a single window located on the west elevation of the main block. Additionally, the west elevation features a side-gabled wing marked with a single 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash window.

Associated outbuildings and structures visible from the public right-of-way include:

- A modern pump shed. The wood-frame structure is capped with a gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an exterior clad with vinyl siding, and a concrete slab foundation (Figures 4.21 and 4.22);
- A mid-twentieth century shed. The wood-frame structure is capped with a gabled roof and features an exterior clad with vertical wood boards (Figure 4.22);
- A modern vehicle maintenance building. The concrete block structure features a front-gabled roof that is covered with asphalt shingles. A vehicle bay containing an overhead metal door is located on the north elevation (Figure 4.22);
- A late twentieth century pole shed. The wood-frame structure features a gabled roof covered with standing seam metal that is supported by a series of wood poles (Figure 4.22);

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2623 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of some of the original window sashes, the application of vinyl siding, and the replacement of the porch columns. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2623 is not eligible for the NRHP.





Figure 4.20. Architectural resource AM2623; view is southeast featuring the façade.



Figure 4.21. Architectural resource AM2623; view is east featuring the west elevation and the early twentieth century garage.



Figure 4.22. Architectural resource AM2623; view is southeast featuring the associated outbuildings.

## AM2624

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> PA-AL-164 Access Road APE; MP 58.5 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource AM2624 is a Ranch-style house located at 2219 Basin Creek Road, Burlington 27217 on parcel number 118833 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2k; Figures 4.23–4.25). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in a 1969 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2624 was limited to the public right-of-way along Basin Creek Road.

The wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, a brick veneer exterior, and a continuous brick foundation. Facing south, the façade reveals an off-center door that is flanked to the west by two window openings containing 6/6 double-hung vinyl sashes. A partial-width porch containing a brick deck provides access to the façade door. The porch deck is shielded by the main roof, which overhangs the façade and is supported by four columns that are composed of synthetic material. Additional fenestration along the façade includes a 6/6 and a 9/9 double-hung vinyl sash window positioned west of the porch.

The east elevation of the house is pierced by a band of three 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash windows and a canted bay window with three 4/4 double-hung vinyl sashes. Situated on the west elevation are two 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash windows and a basement-level garage containing an overhead metal door.

Associated outbuildings and structures visible from the public right-of-way include:

- A modern carport. The metal-frame structure features a gable roof that is supported by a series of metal poles (Figure 4.23);
- A modern workshop. The concrete block structure is capped with a gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles and includes a concrete block chimney on the east elevation. Attached to the south elevation of the structure is an open shed-roof extension that is supported by a series of wood posts (Figure 4.25);
- A modern utility building. The wood-frame structure appears to have originally functioned as a two-bay garage. The bay openings on the south elevation have been enclosed with large plywood boards pierced with narrow single pane windows. Overall, the building is capped with a gabled roof and features an exterior clad with metal panels (Figure 4.25).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2624 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes and the replacement of the original porch columns. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2624 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.23. Architectural resource AM2624; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation of the primary residence with the modern carport to the right.



Figure 4.24. Architectural resource AM2624; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation.



Figure 4.25. Architectural resource AM2624; view is northwest featuring the modern workshop and utility building.

## AM2625

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Late 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor; ATWS APE; MP 61.4 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

**Description.** Architectural resource AM2625 is a Contemporary-style house with Neoclassical detailing located at 3418 Huffines Drive, Burlington 27217 on parcel number 128879 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.211; Figures 4.26 and 4.27). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1971 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2625 was limited to the public right-of-way along Huffines Drive.

The one-and-one-half-story, wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, a brick veneer exterior, and a continuous brick foundation. Facing east, the façade reveals a central door that is accented with a Classically-inspired surround containing a broken pediment and pilasters. The central door is flanked on either side by two 9/9 double-hung vinyl sash windows. A full façade porch marks the main block and includes six columns that appears to be composed of synthetic material.

Attached to the north elevation of the main block is a side-gabled wing that is pieced by a 9/9 double-hung vinyl sash window. The exposed half-story of the main block is clad with vinyl siding and includes a 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash window. Attached to the side-gabled wing is a single-bay garage wing that is marked by an overhead metal door containing 8 lights. The east elevation of the garage wing also includes three 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash windows. From the public right-of-way, a brick exterior chimney attached to the west (rear) elevation was observed.

Finally, an additional side-gabled wing is attached to the south elevation of the main block. The wing includes a 9/9 double-hung vinyl sash window. Additionally, the wing includes two 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash windows on the south elevation. The exposed half-story of the main block is clad with vinyl siding and includes a 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash window. As with the main block, the flanking wings and garage wing all feature side-gabled roofs covered with asphalt shingles and exterior clad with a brick veneer.

The east elevation of the house is pierced by a band of three 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash windows and a canted bay window with three 4/4 double-hung vinyl sashes. Situated on the west elevation are two 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash windows and a basement-level garage containing an overhead metal door.

Located north of the house is a prefabricated storage building (Figure 4.27).

**NRHP Assessment.** Architectural resource AM2625 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes and the replacement of the original porch columns. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2625 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.26. Architectural resource AM2625; view is southwest featuring the façade and north elevation garage wing.



Figure 4.27. Architectural resource AM2625; view is northwest featuring the façade and south elevation wing. Note modern storage shed located north of the house.

## AM1536

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-19<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Access Road TA-AL-167 APE; MP 61.0 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource AM1536 is a previously recorded log house located on the east side of 921 Boone Road, Burlington 27217 on parcel 129296 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019; Barkhau 2002) (see Figure 1.211; Figures 4.28 and 4.29). According to a 2002 inventory report of Alamance County architectural resources, the house is locally known as the “William Boone House” and dates to ca. 1826–1865 (ACHPC 2014:170). The inventory report and the architectural survey on file at the NC HPO also indicate that the house has received substantial modern alterations (ACHPC 2014:170; Barkhau 2002). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM1536 was limited to the public right-of-way along Boone Road.

The two-story, single-pile building features a side-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal, a central interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with vinyl siding, and a concrete block foundation. Facing south, the façade is marked by a centrally placed door opening that is flanked to the east by a 1/1 vinyl sash window. This sash type is repeated in two window openings located along the second story. Windows throughout the house are 1/1 vinyl sash (Barkhau 2002). Attached to the façade is a modern, full-width porch that contains a concrete deck. The porch is partially enclosed and is capped with a shed roof that is supported by posts composed of synthetic material.

The property includes an equipment shed and a modern, detached, metal-frame carport (Figures 4.28 and 4.29).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM1536 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the application of vinyl siding, the replacement of the original window sashes, the reconstruction of the façade porch, and the construction of a one-story rear addition. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is TRC’s opinion that architectural resource AM1536 is not eligible for the NRHP.





Figure 4.28. Architectural resource AM1536; view is northwest featuring the façade, east elevation, and modern rear addition. The equipment shed is located to the right.



Figure 4.29. Architectural resource AM1536; view is northeast featuring the façade and modern carport.

## AM0209

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-19<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 61.4 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource AM0209 is a previously recorded log house located on the east side of Huffines Drive, Burlington 27217 on parcel 128878 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019; Lounsbury 1978) (see Figure 1.211; Figures 4.30–4.33). According to a 2014 inventory report of Alamance County architectural resources, the house is locally known as the “John Huffines House” and dates to the mid-nineteenth century (ACHPC 2014:172). The inventory report also indicates that the log house has been moved twice from its original location, however, neither the inventory report nor past architectural survey forms of the resource state where the original house site is located (ACHPC 2014:172; Lounsbury 1978a, Robertson 1982; Briggs 2002).

The single-pen building features a side-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal, an exterior composed of hewn logs joined together with half-dovetail notching, and a concrete block foundation. The daubing applied to the structure appears modern, which suggests that the building is currently being maintained. Facing west, the façade is marked by a centrally placed door opening containing a wood panel door. The north elevation is pierced by a window opening containing a pair of horizontal 2/2 wood sashes. This sash type is repeated in a single window located on the south elevation. Weatherboard siding is applied over the gable field of the half story. Attached to the east (rear) elevation is a shed roof that is supported by a series of wood posts. The shed roof shields a rear door.

Located north of the house is a tobacco barn that appears to date to the mid-twentieth century. The log-frame structure features a side-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal, hand-hewn logs joined by half-dovetail notching, and a poured concrete foundation. A metal smoke vent is situated on the roof ridge. Facing east, the smokehouse includes a centrally placed door that is shielded by a shed roof, which is supported by a series of timbered posts (Figure 4.33).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM0209 is an example of a mid-nineteenth century, single-pen log house that has been moved from its original location. In accordance with NRHP Criteria Consideration B, moved buildings are normally not eligible for the NRHP unless they derive their primary significance from architectural or artistic distinction or are considered to be of historical importance. Architectural resource AM0209 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the installation of non-historic windows and concrete block foundation. Due to the lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM0209 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.30. Architectural resource AM0209; view is east featuring the façade.



Figure 4.31. Architectural resource AM0209; view is southeast featuring the façade and north elevation with non-historic window sash.



Figure 4.32. Architectural resource AM0209; view is northeast featuring the façade and south elevation with non-historic window sash.



Figure 4.33. Architectural resource AM0209; view is northwest featuring the east and south elevations of the tobacco barn.

## AM2626

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Late 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 63.4 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource AM2626 is a Ranch-style house located at 2865 N. NC 62, Burlington 27217 on parcel number 141639 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.211; Figures 4.34–4.36). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1971 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2626 was limited to the public right-of-way along N. NC 62.

The wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, a brick veneer exterior, and a continuous brick foundation. Facing north, the façade reveals a recessed central bay that includes a door that is flanked to the west by a three-part picture window containing a central 25-light fixed wood sash that is flanked by two 4/6 double-hung wood sashes. The central bay includes an additional window opening that contains a 25-light fixed wood sash. Positioned west of the central bay are two 6/6 double-hung wood sash windows. This sash type is repeated on two windows located on a projecting gable bay situated east of the central bay.

The west elevation of the house is marked by two vehicle bays that contain overhead metal doors. The east elevation is pierced by two 6/6 double-hung wood sash windows on the first story. Due to the sloping parcel, the elevation includes two doors at the basement level and a 6/6 double-hung wood sash window.

Associated outbuildings include:

- A modern single-bay maintenance garage. The building features a front-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal, an exterior clad with vinyl siding, and a concrete block foundation. Attached to the east elevation is a brick chimney. Facing north, the garage includes an overhead metal door with four narrow lights (Figure 4.36);
- Two modern garage buildings. The structures are capped with gabled roofs covered with standing seam metal and exteriors clad with vinyl siding. Vehicle bays are positioned on the north and east elevations (Figure 4.36).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2626 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2626 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.34. Architectural resource AM2626; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation garage wing.



Figure 4.35. Architectural resource AM2626; view is southwest featuring the east elevation.



Figure 4.36. Architectural resource AM2626; view is south featuring the modern garage and workshop building.

AM2627

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Late 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> ATWS APE; MP 63.4 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource AM2627 is a Ranch-style house located at 2843 N. NC 62, Burlington 27217 on parcel number 141639 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.211; Figures 4.37 and 4.38). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1974 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2627 was limited to the public right-of-way along N. NC 62.

The wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal, an interior brick chimney, a brick veneer exterior, and a continuous brick foundation. Facing north, the three-bay façade contains a central bay marked by an off-centered door that is flanked to the east by two 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash windows. A center bay porch containing a brick deck provides access to the façade door. The porch includes balustrades composed of vinyl and is shielded by the main roof, which overhangs the deck. Providing support for the porch roof are four posts composed of synthetic material. Flanking the center bay are side-gabled wings that each contain a 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash window.

Located on the east elevation of the house is a single-bay garage that contains an overhead metal door. The west elevation of the house is pierced by three 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash windows.

Located north of the house is a modern prefabricated storage shed (Figure 4.37).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2627 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes and porch columns. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2627 is not eligible for the NRHP.





Figure 4.37. Architectural resource AM2627; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation garage. The modern shed is located in the background.



Figure 4.38. Architectural resource AM2627; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation.

AM2628

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Early 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> ATWS APE; MP 64.7 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource AM2628 is a side-gabled house located at 2528 Faucette Road, Burlington 27217 on parcel number 150351 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2m; Figure 4.39). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1935 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2628 was limited to the public right-of-way along Faucette Road.

The one-story, wood-frame building features a roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with wood panel siding, and a continuous concrete block foundation. Facing east, the three-bay façade contains a central door that is flanked on either side by a pair of 6/6 double-hung wood sash windows. A center bay stoop containing a concrete deck provides access to the façade door. The stoop is shielded by a projecting gable roof that is supported by posts composed of wood timbers.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2628 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes and porch columns. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2628 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.39. Architectural resource AM2628; view is northwest featuring the façade and south elevation.

## AM0360

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House  <b>Date Range:</b> Early 20<sup>th</sup> century  <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 64.8  <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

**Description.** Architectural resource AM0360 is a previously recorded residence located at 1746 Jim Barnwell Road, Burlington 27217 on parcel 150381 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2m; Figures 4.40–4.44). The property consists of a two-story Neoclassical-style house that is reported to have been constructed ca. 1890 (ACHPC 2014:78). Alamance County tax records indicate that an 11,898 square-foot addition was added to the east (rear) elevation of the main block in 1989 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). In 1996, the property was sold to Liberty New Testament Church and functioned as a place of worship until 2013 when it was sold to Christopher G. Powell (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Presently, the house and surrounding grounds are operated as a sporting and ballroom venue known as the 1776 Sporting Club (The Light Horse Plantation 2017).

Architecturally, the building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with weatherboard siding, and a continuous brick foundation. Additionally, the main block is characterized by a wide frieze and cornice returns at the gable ends. Facing west, the three-bay façade is marked by a slightly projecting central bay that contains the primary entrance. The façade door consists of a single, multi-panel wood leaf that includes 2-lights in its upper portion. Accenting the door is a classically inspired surround that includes a pediment and fluted pilasters. Situated above the main entrance on the second story is a 6/6 double-hung wood sash window. This sash type is repeated on the first and second stories of the flanking bays. Access to the primary entrance is achieved via a full-façade porch that contains a deck composed of slate tile applied over a brick foundation. The porch is shielded by a flat roof that is supported by four square-shaped wood columns.

Attached to the north elevation of the main block is a one-story side-gabled wing clad with weatherboard siding and resting on a continuous brick foundation. Fenestration on the wing includes a 6/6 double-hung wood sash window on the west and north elevations. A half round wood louvered attic vent is situated on the north elevation. Positioned between the wing and the main block is an exterior end brick chimney that is flanked on either side by quarter round wood louvered attic vents. The south elevation of the main block is pierced by a first and second story window containing 6/6 double-hung wood sashes. A half round wood louvered vent is positioned at the attic level.

The east (rear) elevation of the main block includes a one-and-one-half-story gable ell that appears to date to the original construction of the house. The ell features an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with weatherboard siding, and two gable dormers on the north slope of the roof that contain 6/6 double-hung wood sashes. This sash type is repeated on the south elevation of the ell, which includes a paired first story window and two single windows that are positioned on a projecting gable bay. The projecting gable bay attached to the south elevation of the ell features a brick end chimney and a one-story side-gable extension that is marked with classical detailing and fenestration similar to that displayed on the main block.

Attached to the rear ell is the 11,898 square-foot addition. The sprawling addition is one story in height and features flat and gable roofs; an exterior clad with aluminum siding, and a brick foundation. Fenestration consists of single-pane lights set within vinyl sashes.

Located north of the house is a smokehouse that appears to date to ca. 1900. The wood-frame structure features a gable-front roof covered with standing seam metal, a wood-louvered cupola that is capped with a pyramidal metal roof, an exterior clad with weatherboard siding, and a brick pier foundation. Facing

south, the smokehouse includes a centrally placed wood door with a loft opening within the gable field. Attached to the east elevation is a shed-roof extension that is clad with wood boards and features a pair of swinging wood doors on the south elevation. A partially collapsed metal shed roof is attached to the west elevation (Figure 4.44).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM0360 is an example of a Neoclassical-influenced house that has been significantly altered since the time of its construction in the late nineteenth century. Modern alterations to the house that have compromised its historic integrity include the construction of the 11,898 square-foot addition to the east (rear) elevation, and the application of slate tile to the porch deck. Due to the size of the modern addition, which exceeds the footprint of the original house, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM0360 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.40. Architectural resource AM0360; view is east featuring the façade.



Figure 4.41. Architectural resource AM0360; view is south featuring the north elevation and rear ell with modern alterations.



Figure 4.42. Architectural resource AM0360; view is northeast featuring the 1989 addition attached to the south elevation wing.



Figure 4.43. Architectural resource AM0360; view is southeast featuring the 1989 addition.



Figure 4.44. Architectural resource AM0360; view is northeast featuring the smokehouse.

AM2638

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 64.9 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource AM2638 is a side-gabled house located at 1731 Deep Creek Church Road, Burlington 27217 on parcel number 150373 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2m; Figures 4.45 and 4.46). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1950 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2638 was limited to the public right-of-way along Deep Creek Church Road.

The one-story, wood-frame building features a roof covered with asphalt shingles, an exterior clad with asbestos shingle siding, and a continuous concrete block foundation. Facing north, the façade is marked by an off-centered door that is flanked to the east by a three-part picture window composed of a central fixed pane that is flanked by 2/2 double-hung wood sashes. A center bay porch with a concrete slab deck provides access to the main entrance. The porch deck, which rests on a concrete block foundation, is shielded by a projecting gable roof that is supported by decorative metal posts. Flanking either side of the porch are single window openings containing 2/2 double-hung wood sashes. A one-story addition is attached to the rear elevation.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2638 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the application of asbestos shingle siding and the replacement of the original porch columns. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2638 is not eligible for the NRHP.





Figure 4.45. Architectural resource AM2638; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation.



Figure 4.46. Architectural resource AM2638; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation.

## AM2639

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 64.9 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource AM2639 is a Ranch-style house located at 1725 Deep Creek Church Road, Burlington 27217 on parcel number 150379 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2m; Figures 4.47–4.49). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1957 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2639 was limited to the public right-of-way along Deep Creek Church Road.

The wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a continuous brick foundation. Facing northwest, the façade is marked by an off-centered door that is flanked to the east by a band of three windows containing 6/6 double-hung vinyl sashes. A partial-width porch with a concrete slab deck provides access to the main entrance. The porch deck rests on a brick foundation and is shielded by the main roof, which extends over the porch. Two decorative metal posts provide support for the porch roof. Flanking either side of the porch are single window openings containing 6/6 double-hung vinyl sashes. This sash type is repeated on a paired window located on a side-gabled wing that is attached to the northeast elevation of the main block. Both the northeast and southwest elevations are marked by two window openings that contain 6/6 double-hung vinyl sashes.

Located to the rear of the main residence, the parcel includes a one-story, side-gabled roof house that appears to have been constructed ca. 1960 (Figure 4.49). The wood-frame building features a roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, and an exterior clad with aluminum siding. Facing northwest, the façade includes a central door that is flanked to the east by a single-bay garage containing an overhead metal door. A flat, metal-roof canopy that is supported by two metal posts covers the façade door entrance. Positioned west of the main entrance is a pair of horizontal two-over-two, double-hung wood sash windows. Attached to the northeast elevation is a modern carport featuring a metal shed roof that is supported by metal posts.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2639 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the application of asbestos shingle siding and the replacement of the original porch columns. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2639 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.47. Architectural resource AM2639; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation.



Figure 4.48. Architectural resource AM2639; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation.



Figure 4.49. Architectural resource AM2639; view is southwest featuring the façade and west elevation of the ca. 1960 house.

## AM2640

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 64.9 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource AM2640 is a Minimal Traditional-style house located at 1719 Deep Creek Church Road, Burlington 27217 on parcel number 150370 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2m; Figures 4.50 and 4.51). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1952 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2640 was limited to the public right-of-way along Deep Creek Church Road.

The one-story, wood-frame house features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a continuous brick foundation. Facing northwest, the façade is marked by a centrally placed door that is flanked to the east by a paired window and to the west by a band of three windows that contain 6/6 double-hung vinyl sashes. The size of the original window openings along the facade appear to have been reduced with vinyl siding to accommodate the modern sashes. A partial-width porch capped with a shed roof provides access to the main entrance. The porch includes a brick deck and non-historic, turned wood columns. Attached to the southwest elevation is a side-gabled wing that functions as a carport. Accenting the carport area are decorative concrete wall screens. The northwest elevation of the wing includes a band of three windows and a single window containing 6/6 double-hung vinyl sashes. This sash type is repeated on two windows that are positioned on the northeast elevation. Attached to the southeast (rear) elevation, a one-story addition containing an exterior brick chimney and a 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash window was visible from the Deep Creek Church Road.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2640 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes and porch columns. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2640 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.50. Architectural resource AM2640; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation.



Figure 4.51. Architectural resource AM2640; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation.

AM2641

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 64.9 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource AM2641 is a Minimal Traditional-style house located at 1709 Deep Creek Church Road, Burlington, NC, 27217 on parcel number 150369 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2m; Figures 4.52 and 4.53). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1952 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2641 was limited to the public right-of-way along Deep Creek Church Road.

The one-story, wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a continuous brick foundation. Facing northwest, the façade is marked by a centrally placed door that is flanked to the east by a paired window containing 4/4 double-hung vinyl sashes. A band of three windows containing 6/6 double-hung vinyl sashes is positioned west of the entrance. Access to the façade door is through a metal gate attached to a brick wall enclosure that fronts the main block. Attached to the northeast elevation of the main block is a side-gabled wing that includes a pair of 4/4 double-hung vinyl sash windows and an exterior end brick chimney.

From the public right-of-way along Deep Creek Church Road, two associated outbuildings consisting of a modern storage shed and garage were observed (Figure 4.53).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2641 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2641 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.52. Architectural resource AM2641; view is southwest featuring the façade.



Figure 4.53. Architectural resource AM2641; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation.



AM2642

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 64.9 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource AM2642 is a Minimal Traditional-style house located at 1703 Deep Creek Church Road, Burlington 27217 on parcel number 150367 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2m; Figures 4.54 and 4.55). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1952 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2642 was limited to the public right-of-way along Deep Creek Church Road.

The one-story, wood-frame house features a side-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with vinyl siding, and a continuous concrete block foundation. Facing northwest, the façade is marked by a centrally placed door that is flanked to the east by a paired window containing 1/1 double-hung vinyl sashes. Positioned west of the door is a three-part picture window containing a central fixed sash and 1/1 double-hung vinyl sashes. A concrete block stoop topped with a concrete deck provides access to the façade door. The stoop is adorned with modern hand railings and balustrades.

The northeast elevation contains a 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash window and an exterior end brick chimney. Attached to the southwest elevation is a side-gabled wing that includes a 2-light sliding vinyl sash window.

From the public right-of-way along Deep Creek Church Road, a modern two-bay garage was observed. The structure features a front-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal, an exterior clad with aluminum siding, and a concrete block foundation. The primary elevation includes two vehicle bays that contain overhead metal doors with 4-lights. The vehicle bays flank a central door opening containing a multi-panel metal door (Figure 4.55).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2642 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes, the application of vinyl siding, and the installation of the modern hand railings and balustrades on the façade stoop. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2642 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.54. Architectural resource AM2642; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation of the house and associated garage.



Figure 4.55. Architectural resource AM2642; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation wing.

## AM2643

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 65.0 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource AM2643 is a Ranch-style house located at 2330 Faucette Road, Burlington 27217 on parcel number 150377 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2m; Figures 4.56 and 4.57). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1970 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2643 was limited to the public right-of-way along Faucette Road.

The wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a continuous brick foundation. Facing east, the façade is marked by a centrally placed door that is flanked on either side by 6/6 vinyl sashes. A concrete block stoop provides access to the façade door. Attached to the south elevation is a single-bay carport that is integral with the main roof. Providing support for the carport roof are three metal posts that rest atop a low brick wall. The interior north wall of the carport includes a door that provides an alternative access to the house. An additional door on the interior west wall provides access to a storage unit.

From the public right-of-way, TRC observed a storage shed. The structure features a front-gabled roof, an exterior clad with wood panel siding, and a brick foundation. The primary elevation includes a wood door (Figure 4.56).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2643 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2643 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.56. Architectural resource AM2643; view is northwest featuring the façade and south elevation of the house and associated storage shed.



Figure 4.57. Architectural resource AM2643; view is southwest featuring the façade and north elevation.

## AM2629

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 65.0 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource AM2629 consists of three residential buildings located at 1873 A Jim Barnwell Road, Burlington 27217 on parcel number 150397 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019; USGS 1969) (see Figure 1.2m; Figures 4.58 and 4.59). According to Alamance County tax records, the buildings were constructed between 1952 and 1969 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2629 was limited to the public right-of-way along Jim Barnwell Road.

Based on limited views from Jim Barnwell Road, AM2629 includes a one-story, side-gabled roof house that appears to have been constructed in 1952 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). The wood-frame building contains an interior brick chimney, a board-and-batten wood exterior, and a continuous brick foundation. At the time of the survey, only the north and the west (rear) elevations were visible from the public right-of-way. The north elevation is pierced by two 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash windows. This sash type is repeated on three windows located on a shed-roof extension that is attached to the west elevation.

Located directly to the south is another side-gabled roof house in which only the roof is visible from Jim Barnwell Road. Due to access limitations of the architectural survey, this house could not be properly documented.

Located west of the two side-gabled houses and situated on the same parcel is a Contemporary-style house that appears to have been constructed ca. 1968 (Figure 4.59). The house features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, aluminum siding, and a brick foundation. Facing north, the façade holds an off-center door that is flanked to the east by a window opening containing a pair of 1/1 metal sashes. Situated west of the main entrance are two smaller window openings that contain 2/1, double-hung metal sashes and a 1/1, double-hung metal sash window. The property contains a modern, detached, carport that is positioned southwest of the house. The carport is composed of a metal gable roof that extends along the side elevations forming an enclosure (Figure 4.59).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2629 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2629 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.58. Architectural resource AM2629; view is south featuring the north and west (rear) elevations of the ca. 1952 house.



Figure 4.59. Architectural resource AM2629; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation of the ca. 1968 residence with the modern carport in the background.

## AM1603

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> Church/Cemetery <b>Date Range:</b> Early 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 65.1 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource AM1603 is a previously recorded church and associated cemetery located on the north side of Deep Creek Church Road, Burlington 27217 on parcel number 150396 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2018) (see Figure 1.2m; Figures 4.60–4.67). According to a 2002 inventory report of Alamance County architectural resources, the building is locally known as the “Deep Creek Primitive Baptist Church” and dates to ca. 1890 (ACHPC 2014:80).

The abandoned, one-story, front-gabled building features a roof covered with standing seam metal, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with fiberboard siding, and a concrete block foundation. Facing south, the church has a central door opening containing a wood paneled leaf that is flanked on either side by a 6/6 wood sash window. Access to the main entrance appears to have been through a full-width entry portico that has collapsed. Windows throughout the building consist of 6/6 wood and vinyl sashes of varying degree of disrepair. Situated on the west elevation is a centrally placed door that is accessible via a single-bay stoop. The stoop is shielded by a non-historic shed roof.

Associated outbuildings and sites include:

- Two, mid-twentieth century privies. Identified in this report as the “West Privy” and “North Privy,” the wood-frame structures feature shed roofs and exteriors clad with wood drop siding (Figures 4.63 and 4.64);
- A late twentieth century pavilion. The wood-frame structure features a gabled roof that is supported by a series of timbered posts. Situated underneath the roof is a wood table and connected benches (Figure 4.65);
- A cemetery located southeast of the church that dates to the nineteenth century (ca. 1844) according to the county survey report (ACHPC 2014:80) (Figures 4.66 and 4.67).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM1603 is a typical example of a late nineteenth century front-gabled church. In accordance with NRHP Criteria Consideration A, religious buildings are normally not eligible for the NRHP unless they derive their primary significance from architectural or artistic distinction or are considered to be of historical importance. The property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). Overall, the integrity of the building is poor due to neglect and vandalism, which has resulted in the collapsed of the façade entry porch and damage to window sashes. In addition, the building has been altered through the application of fiberboard siding and the installation of vinyl sash windows. Due to lack of the historic and architectural significance it is TRC’s opinion that architectural resource AM1603 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.60. Architectural resource AM1603; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation.



Figure 4.61. Architectural resource AM1603; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation.





Figure 4.62. Architectural resource AM1603; view is southeast featuring the north (rear) elevation.



Figure 4.63. Architectural resource AM1603; view is northwest featuring the "West Privy."



Figure 4.64. Architectural resource AM1603; view is northwest featuring the “North Privy.”



Figure 4.65. Architectural resource AM1603; view is west featuring the pavilion.



Figure 4.66. Architectural resource AM1603; view is north featuring the cemetery.



Figure 4.67. Architectural resource AM1603; view is northeast featuring the cemetery.

**AM2636**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Late 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 65.1 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource AM2636 is a Ranch-style house located at 1807 Deep Creek Church Road, Burlington 27217 on parcel number 171479 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2m; Figures 4.68 and 4.69). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1972, (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2636 was limited to the public right-of-way along Deep Creek Church Road.

The wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an exterior clad with vinyl siding, and a continuous brick foundation. Facing north, the façade holds an off-center door that is flanked on either side by two window openings containing 6/9 double-hung vinyl sashes. A single-bay brick stoop with modern wood hand railings provides access to the façade door. Attached to the west elevation is a side-gabled wing that is setback from the façade. The wing includes two 6/9 double-hung vinyl sash windows and an exterior end brick chimney.

Located southeast of the house is a two-bay garage that appears to date to the construction of the house. The garage features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an exterior clad with vinyl siding, and a brick foundation. Each bay contains an overhead metal door with four lights (Figure 4.69).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2636 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the application of vinyl siding and the original window sashes. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2636 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.68. Architectural resource AM2636; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation.



Figure 4.69. Architectural resource AM2636; view is southeast featuring the two-bay garage.

AM2637

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Late 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 65.1 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource AM2637 is a Ranch-style house located at 1777 Deep Creek Church Road, Burlington 27217 on parcel number 150394 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2m; Figures 4.70 and 4.71). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1972 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2637 was limited to the public right-of-way along Deep Creek Church Road.

The wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, a brick veneer exterior, and a continuous brick foundation. Facing north, the three-bay façade is marked by a centrally placed door that is flanked by a single window to the east and two windows to the west that contain 6/9 double-hung vinyl sashes. A full-width porch spans the length of the central bay and contains a concrete slab deck that is supported by a brick foundation. The porch is shielded by the main roof, which extends over the porch deck and is supported by four posts composed of synthetic material. Located east of the central bay is a side-gabled wing that includes a carport that is accessible from the south (rear) elevation. The wing is pierced by two 6/9 double-hung vinyl sash windows. This sash type is repeated in a single window located on a side-gabled wing attached to the west elevation.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2637 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the application of vinyl siding and the original window sashes. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2637 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.70. Architectural resource AM2637; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation.



Figure 4.71. Architectural resource AM2637; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation.

## AM2630

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Late 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 65.3 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource AM2630 is a Ranch-style house located at 1907 Deep Creek Church Road, Burlington 27218 on parcel number 189765 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2m; Figures 4.72 and 4.73). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1971 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2630 was limited to the public right-of-way along Deep Creek Church Road.

The wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a brick foundation. Facing north, the façade is divided into three bays, with the center bay containing the main entrance. The main entrance surround is accented with a broken pediment and fluted pilasters. Flanking the façade door are two window openings containing 6/9 vinyl sashes. A porch, which spans the width of the central bay, is marked by a brick deck that is shielded by the overhang of the main roof. The porch roof is supported by four modern columns composed of synthetic material.

Attached to the east elevation of the central bay is a side-gabled wing that functions as a two-bay garage. The garage wing is pierced by three 6/9 vinyl sash windows along the north elevation. This sash type is repeated on two windows located on a side-gabled wing connected to the west elevation of the center bay.

Located south of the house is a modern maintenance garage. The metal-frame structure features a side-gabled metal roof and an exterior clad with metal panels. Facing north, the structure includes a vehicle bay containing an overhead metal door. Positioned east of the vehicle bay is a 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash window (Figure 4.73).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2630 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2630 is not eligible for the NRHP.





Figure 4.72. Architectural resource AM2630; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation of the primary residence.



Figure 4.73. Architectural resource AM2630; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation of the primary residence with the modern maintenance garage in the background.

## AM2631

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> Farmstead <b>Date Range:</b> Late 19<sup>th</sup> to Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 65.5 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource AM2631 is an active farmstead that is located at 1971 E. Deep Creek Church Road, Burlington 27217 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2m; Figures 4.74–4.97). The farm consists of 39 acres that are situated on parcel number 150400 and is anchored by a plain/traditional style house that was constructed in multiple episodes (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019).

The primary residence consists of a ca. 1893 one-and-one-half-story, log-frame building that features a side-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal, an exterior clad with weatherboard siding, and a continuous brick foundation (Figures 4.74 and 4.75). Facing southeast, the façade is marked by a central door that is flanked to the southwest by a horizontal 2/2, double-hung wood sash window. A full-width porch with a wood deck provides access to the main entrance. The deck is shielded by a shed roof that is supported by four wood posts. Situated above the porch in the half story is a central window containing a 6-light wood sash. Attached to the southwest elevation is an exterior end brick chimney that is flanked to the east by a four-over-four, double-hung wood sash window. Additional windows on the first story and half story of the northwest (rear) elevation appear to contain no sashes.

Attached to the northeast elevation of the ca. 1893 building is a one-and-one-half-story wood-frame addition (Figure 4.74). According to the property owner, this section of the house was constructed ca. 1900 (William Lineberry, personal communication 2019). The ca. 1900 addition is capped with a front-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and features an exterior clad with weatherboard siding. Fenestration consists of a 6/6 double-hung wood sash window on the first story and a band of three windows in the half story that contain 4-light wood casement sash. Positioned on the southwest (rear) elevation is an exterior end brick chimney that is flanked to the east by a window opening covered with plastic sheeting. The chimney is flanked at the half story by 4-light wood casement sashes.

Connected to the northeast elevation of the ca. 1900 addition, is a one-story side-gabled wing that appears to have been constructed ca. 1940 (Figures 4.76 and 4.77). The wood-frame wing features 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash windows, a roof covered with standing seam metal, an exterior clad with fiberboard siding, and a concrete block foundation. Attached to the primary elevation is an enclosed porch that provides access to a door. The porch is enclosed with fiberboard siding and three pairs of 2-light sliding metal sash windows. An exterior brick chimney is attached to the rear elevation.

Associated outbuildings and structures include:

- A mid-twentieth century storage shed. The wood-frame structure features a front-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal, an exterior clad with wood drop siding, and a brick pier foundation. A wood door is located on the east elevation. Situated on the west (rear) elevation is a two-over-two, double-hung wood sash window (Figure 4.78);
- A mid-twentieth century storage crib. The wood-frame structure is capped with a front-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and features an exterior clad with horizontal wood slats. The remains of a door opening are positioned on the east elevation (Figure 4.79);

- A one-story, side-gabled house. According to the property owner, this building was constructed in 1956 (William Lineberry, personal communication 2019). The wood-frame building features a roof covered with standing seam metal, an exterior brick chimney, an exterior clad with wood drop siding, and a covered pier foundation. Facing north, the façade is marked by a central door that is accessible via a single-bay porch. The porch contains a wood deck that is shielded by a shed roof supported by a pair of wood posts. Flanking either side of the center bay is a 6/6 double-hung wood sash window. This sash type is repeated in a single window located on the west elevation and in a paired window opening located on the east elevation (Figures 4.80 and 4.81);
- A one-story log building. According to the property owner, this building was constructed ca. 1900 and functioned as a kitchen (William Lineberry, personal communication 2019). The building features a front-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal, hewn logs held together with square notching, and a stone pier foundation. Facing south, the log building includes a centrally placed door composed of vertical boards. A 4-light wood sash window pierces the east and west elevations. The north (rear) elevation is sheathed with corrugated metal (Figures 4.82 and 4.83);
- A mid-twentieth century shed. The wood-frame structure features a front-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal, an exterior clad with wood drop siding, and a concrete block pier foundation. A wood door is located on the south elevation (Figures 4.82 and 4.84);
- An early to mid-twentieth century single-bay garage. The wood-frame structure features a front-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal, an exterior clad with weatherboard siding, and a concrete block foundation. Facing east, the shed includes an open bay. Attached to the south elevation is an open shed roof extension that contains a single bay used to store farm machinery and equipment (Figures 4.85 and 4.86);
- A mid- to late twentieth century privy. The wood-frame structure is capped with a shed roof and features an exterior clad with metal panels. A door is positioned on the east elevation (Figure 4.87);
- A mid- to late twentieth century tobacco barn. The wood-frame structure is capped with a gabled roof covered with standing seam metal that is topped with an air vent. The structure is clad with asphalt shingle siding and rests on a continuous concrete block foundation. Attached to the east and north elevations are open sheds that are used to store farm machinery (Figures 4.87 and 4.88);
- A mid-twentieth century equipment shed. The wood-frame structure features a shed roof covered with standing seam metal, an exterior clad with vertical wood boards, and a stone pier foundation. A door located on the east elevation provides access to the shed. Attached to the north elevation of the structure is an open shed extension that contains a single bay used to store equipment. Connected to the south elevation of the shed is a single-bay extension that is clad with vertical wood boards (Figure 4.89);
- A mid-twentieth century chicken house. The wood-frame structure is capped with a shed roof composed of corrugated metal and features a wood board exterior partially clad with metal sheeting. A door opening and a 6-light wood sash window mark the primary south façade (Figure 4.90);
- A late twentieth century tractor shed. The wood-frame structure is capped with a side-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal, which has also been applied to the exterior walls of the shed. Facing southwest, the shed includes two open bays (Figure 4.91);

- A mid-twentieth century tobacco barn. The wood-frame structure is capped with a gabled roof covered with standing seam metal. The exterior of the barn is clad with a combination of weatherboard siding and metal paneling. Attached to the east and west elevations of the structure are single-bay, shed-roof extensions that are used to store farm machinery and equipment (Figures 4.92 and 4.93);
- An early to mid-twentieth century barn that may have originally functioned as a tobacco barn. The log-frame structure features a front-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and an exterior clad with vertical wood boards. The barn includes a central bay that is covered with wood-board. Attached to the north elevation is a shed-roof extension that is partially enclosed with corrugated metal panels and asphalt shingle siding. Positioned south of the central bay is a pair of metal doors that are partially shielded with a shed canopy (Figures 4.94 and 4.95);
- A late twentieth century well house. The wood-frame structure is marked with a gabled roof covered with standing seam metal, an exterior clad with asphalt shingles, and a foundation composed of concrete blocks. A multi-light wood door is located on the west elevation (Figure 4.96).
- An early twenty-first century two-bay carport. The metal structure is capped with a metal roof that is supported by a series of metal posts (Figure 4.97).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2631 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). Overall, the historic integrity of the principal farmhouse and associated outbuildings has been diminished through modern alterations and the deteriorated condition of the extant outbuildings. Additionally, the historic setting has been compromised through the introduction of modern structures, such as the carport, tractor shed, and well house. As a result, the farm no longer conveys its early to mid-twentieth century appearance, thereby rendering the property ineligible for its agricultural associations. Due to the lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2631 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.74. Architectural resource AM2631; view is north featuring the façade and southwest elevation of the ca. 1893 log-frame house.



Figure 4.75. Architectural resource AM2631; view is east featuring the northwest (rear) and southeast elevations of the ca. 1893 log-frame house.

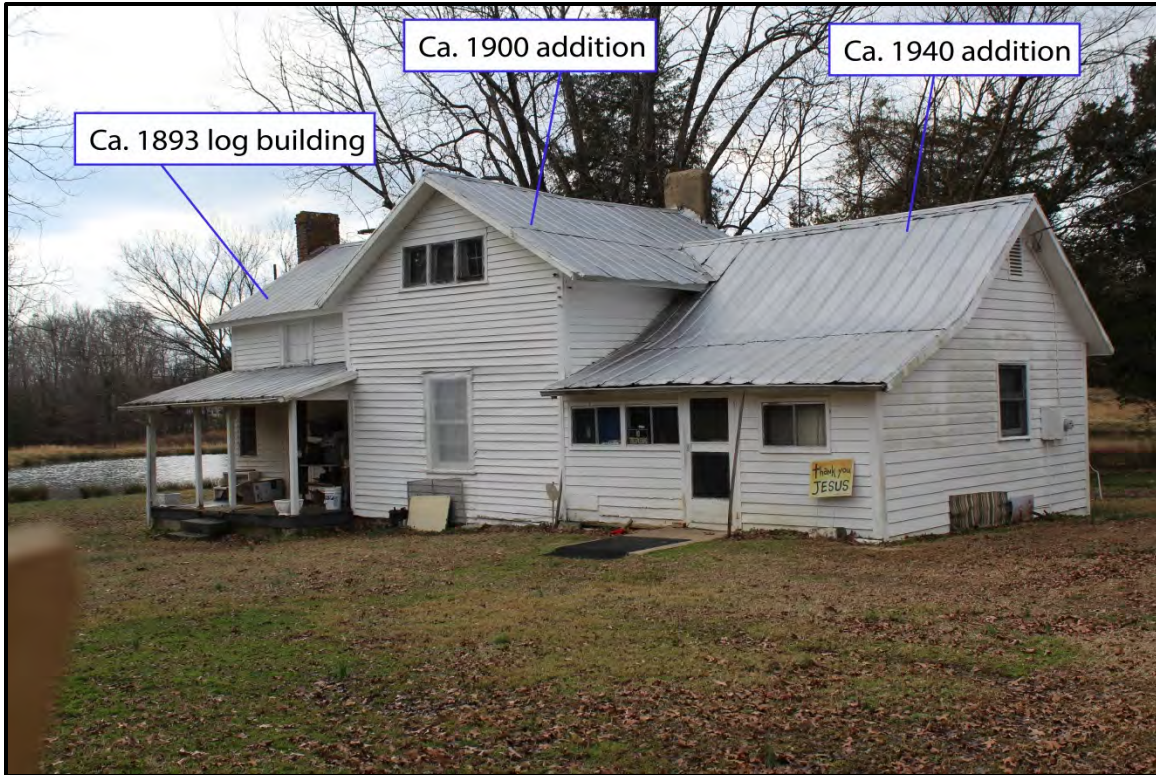


Figure 4.76. Architectural resource AM2631; view is southwest featuring the ca. 1900 and 1940 wood-frame additions to the ca. 1893 log-frame house.



Figure 4.77. Architectural resource AM2631; view is south featuring the northeast and northwest (rear) elevations of ca. 1940 wood-frame wing addition.



Figure 4.78. Architectural resource AM2631; view is southeast featuring the mid-twentieth century storage shed.



Figure 4.79. Architectural resource AM2631; view is southwest featuring the mid-twentieth century storage crib.



Figure 4.80. Architectural resource AM2631; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation of the ca. 1957 side-gabled house.



Figure 4.81. Architectural resource AM2631; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation of the ca. 1957 side-gabled house.





Figure 4.82. Architectural resource AM2631; view is northwest featuring the ca. 1900 log kitchen and the mid-twentieth century shed.



Figure 4.83. Architectural resource AM2631; view is southwest featuring the north (rear) and east elevations of the ca. 1900 log kitchen.



Figure 4.84. Architectural resource AM2631; view is southeast featuring the north (rear) and east elevations of the ca. 1900 log kitchen and adjacent mid-twentieth century shed.



Figure 4.85. Architectural resource AM2631; view is southwest featuring the single-bay garage.



Figure 4.86. Architectural resource AM2631; view is northeast featuring the west (rear) of the single-bay garage and the open shed-roof extension attached to the south elevation.



Figure 4.87. Architectural resource AM2631; view is northwest featuring the modern privy and the south and east elevations of the mid- to late twentieth century tobacco barn.



Figure 4.88. Architectural resource AM2631; view is south featuring the north elevations of the mid- to late twentieth century tobacco barn and chicken house.



Figure 4.89. Architectural resource AM2631; view is southwest featuring the mid-twentieth century equipment shed.



Figure 4.90. Architectural resource AM2631; view is northwest featuring the south and east elevations of the mid-twentieth century chicken house.



Figure 4.91. Architectural resource AM2631; view is northwest featuring the modern tractor shed.



Figure 4.92. Architectural resource AM2631; view is north featuring the south elevation of the mid-twentieth century tobacco barn.



Figure 4.93. Architectural resource AM2631; view is southwest featuring the north (rear) and east elevations of the mid-twentieth century tobacco barn.



Figure 4.94. Architectural resource AM2631; view is northeast featuring the early to mid-twentieth century barn.



Figure 4.95. Architectural resource AM2631; view is northwest featuring the east (rear) elevation of the early to mid-twentieth century barn.



Figure 4.96. Architectural resource AM2631; view is northeast featuring the west and south elevations of the modern well house.



Figure 4.97. Overview of architectural resource AM2631; with the modern carport identified left of the ca. 1956 house.



## AM2652

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> Farmstead <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 66.4 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

**Description.** Architectural resource AM2652 is an inactive farmstead located at 1965 Sandy Cross Road, Burlington 27217 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2m; Figures 4.98–4.102). The farm consists of 17.5 acres situated on parcel number 154248 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). According to Alamance County tax records, the property’s Ranch-style farmhouse was constructed in 1962 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019).

The farmhouse is a wood-frame building that features a hipped roof covered with standing seam metal, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a continuous brick foundation. Facing north, the façade reveals an off-centered door that is accessible via a brick stoop. Positioned east of the main entrance is a three-part picture window that contains a central pane flanked by a single-light vinyl casement sash. Remaining windows throughout the house consist of 2-light sliding vinyl sash. Attached to the east elevation is an exterior end brick chimney. The east elevation also reveals a door and two windows along a basement-level.

Associated outbuildings and structures include:

- A modern carport. The metal structure features a front-gabled roof that is supported by a series of metal posts (Figure 4.100);
- A mid-twentieth century equipment shed. The wood-frame structure is capped with a shed roof covered with standing seam metal and features an exterior clad with aluminum siding (Figure 4.100);
- Two mid-twentieth century tobacco barns. The wood-frame structures are capped with gabled roofs covered with standing seam metal and feature exteriors clad with metal panel siding. The tobacco barns are supported by concrete block foundations and include attached pole sheds (Figure 4.101);
- A mid-twentieth century feed barn. The wood-frame structure features a gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and an exterior clad with wood boards. Shed additions are attached to the east and west elevations (Figure 4.101).

**NRHP Assessment.** Architectural resource AM2652 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). The primary residence has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes. Additionally, the extant outbuildings are in poor condition. As a result, the farm no longer conveys its mid-twentieth century appearance, thereby rendering the property ineligible for its agricultural associations. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2652 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.98. Architectural resource AM2652; view is southwest featuring the façade and east elevation of the farmhouse.



Figure 4.99. Architectural resource AM2652; view is southeast featuring the façade and west elevation of the farmhouse.



Figure 4.100. Architectural resource AM2652; view is south featuring the equipment shed and modern carport.



Figure 4.101. Architectural resource AM2652; view is south featuring the tobacco barns.



Figure 4.102. Architectural resource AM2652; view is south featuring the feed barn.

## AM2632

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> Farmstead <b>Date Range:</b> Early 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 66.5 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource AM2632 is an abandoned farmstead located on the south side of Sandy Cross Road, Burlington 27217 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2m; Figures 4.103–4.105). The farm consists of 16.72 acres situated on parcel number 154247 that is anchored by a farmhouse that appears to have been constructed ca. 1900.

The farmhouse is a one-story, wood-frame building that features a cross-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal, an exterior clad with asbestos shingle siding, and a continuous concrete block foundation. Facing east, the façade reveals an off-centered door that is flanked to the north by a pair of 6/6 wood sash windows and a single window to the south that contains 4/4 wood sash. Attached to the façade is a brick flue chimney. An addition entrance is located on the north elevation. This entrance includes a door that is flanked on either side by 6/6 wood sash windows. A shed-roof porch provides access to the north elevation door. Additionally, the north elevation is marked by an exterior end brick chimney. The house includes a one-story, gabled-roof ell and a series of window openings that contain no sash. A portion of the north wall of the rear elevation has collapsed due to neglect.

Located north of the house is an early twentieth century tobacco barn. The partially collapsed, wood-frame structure is capped with a front-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal. The exterior of the barn is clad with weatherboard siding. Attached to the south elevation is a shed-roof extension clad with metal siding (Figure 4.105).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2632 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). The integrity of the primary residence is poor due to neglect, which has resulted in the loss of window sash and the partial collapse of the rear elevation. Additionally, the building has been altered through the application of asbestos shingle siding. As a result, the farm no longer conveys its early twentieth century appearance, thereby rendering the property ineligible for its agricultural associations. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2632 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.103. Architectural resource AM2632; view is southwest featuring the façade and north elevation.



Figure 4.104. Architectural resource AM2632; view is south featuring the partial collapse of the north elevation.



Figure 4.105. Architectural resource AM2632; view is east featuring the associated tobacco barn.

## AM2635

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> Farmstead <b>Date Range:</b> Early 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 66.7 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Potentially Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource AM2635 is an active farmstead located at 1648 South Fonville Road, Burlington 27217 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2m; Figures 4.106–4.119). The farm consists of 31.4 acres situated on parcel number 150256 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). According to Rockingham County tax records, the property’s hipped-roof farmhouse was constructed in 1910 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019).

The farmhouse is a two-story, wood-frame building that features a roof covered with asphalt shingles, an exterior clad with vinyl siding, and a continuous brick foundation. Highlighting the cornice are decorative brackets. Facing east, the façade reveals a central door that is accented with a multi-light transom and sidelights. Flanking either side of the door is a 6/6 wood sash window. This sash type is repeated throughout the house. Access to the façade door is achieved via a reconstructed center-bay porch that is capped with a shed roof. The porch contains a concrete deck that rests on a brick foundation. Supporting the porch roof are four posts comprised of synthetic material. Positioned on the north and south elevations are exterior end brick chimneys. Attached to the west (rear) elevation is a two-story ell that includes an interior brick chimney. Nestled between the ell and the main block is a one-story shed-roof addition that contains a door and a series of 6/1 wood sash windows.

Associated outbuildings and structures include:

- Two late twentieth century, two-bay, carports. The metal-frame structures are capped with front-gabled roofs that are supported by a series of metal posts (Figures 4.109, 4.110, and 4.113);
- Two late twentieth century, prefabricated storage sheds. The wood-frame structures feature gambrel roofs and exteriors clad with wood panel siding. Each shed is marked with a pair of wood doors that provide interior access (Figure 4.110);
- A mid- to late twentieth century pump shed. The brick structure is capped with a shed roof (Figure 4.110);
- A late twentieth century feed barn. The wood-frame structure features a gabled roof covered with standing seam metal, an exterior clad with corrugated metal siding, and a concrete block foundation. The barn includes a door and a loft opening on its south elevation. Attached to the east elevation is an open shed-roofed bay that shields two bays (Figure 4.111);
- A late twentieth century storage shed. The concrete block structure is capped with a shed roof covered with standing seam metal. Two doors are positioned on the east elevation (Figure 4.112);
- A mid- to late twentieth century tractor shed. The wood-frame structure is capped with a front-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and includes a sliding metal door on its south elevation. The structure is clad with exterior metal siding and is supported by wood piers (Figure 4.113);



- A mid- to late twentieth century equipment shed. The wood-frame structure is capped with a front-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and includes open bays on its north and west elevations. The structure is clad with exterior metal siding and is supported by wood piers (Figure 4.114);
- A mid- to late twentieth century tobacco barn. The wood-frame structure features a gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and an exterior partially clad with tarpaper over wood boards. The structure is supported by a continuous concrete block foundation (Figure 4.115);
- An early to mid-twentieth century storage crib. The log-frame structure is capped with a gabled roof covered with standing seam metal (Figure 4.116);
- The collapsed remains of a mid- to late twentieth century tobacco barn. The wood-frame structure featured a gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and an exterior partially clad with tarpaper over wood boards. The structure was supported by a continuous concrete block foundation (Figure 4.117);
- A mid- to late twentieth century tobacco barn. The wood-frame structure features a gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and an exterior partially clad with metal panel siding. The structure is supported by a continuous concrete block foundation. Attached to the north elevation is an open bay that features a shed roof supported by timbered posts (Figure 4.118).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2635 is a two-story, hipped-roof house that is reported to have been constructed 1910, however, stylistic evidence suggests that the house may have been constructed in the late nineteenth century. Based on TRC's field survey, the building has not been significantly altered since its date of construction. Modern alterations to the house that were identified by TRC include the reconstruction of the façade porch and the application of vinyl siding. Yet, the house maintains its original window sashes, exterior chimneys, decorative cornice brackets and scale. Interior information is necessary to fully assess the house's architectural integrity, but based on its exterior appearance, the building appears potentially eligible for NRHP under Criterion C: Architecture.

Although the house is associated with an active farm, it is the opinion of TRC that the property does not meet the requirements of a historic farmstead due to the lack of original agricultural outbuildings that date to the property's period of significance (ca. 1910). Extant outbuildings that appear to be over 50 years of age lack integrity due to their poor condition. Additionally, the historic setting of the property has been compromised through the introduction of numerous modern outbuildings. As a result, the farm no longer conveys its early twentieth century appearance, thereby rendering the property ineligible for its agricultural associations. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2635 is not eligible for the NRHP under Criterion A as a historic farmstead.



Figure 4.106. Architectural resource AM2635 farmhouse; view is west featuring the façade.



Figure 4.107. Architectural resource AM2635 farmhouse; view is northwest featuring the façade and south elevation.



Figure 4.108. Architectural resource AM2635; view is southwest featuring the façade and north elevation.



Figure 4.109. Architectural resource AM2635; view is northeast featuring the west (rear) elevation and a modern carport.



Figure 4.110. Architectural resource AM2635; view is west featuring a modern carport, a prefabricated storage shed, and the pump shed.



Figure 4.111. Architectural resource AM2635; view is northwest featuring the feed barn.



Figure 4.112. Architectural resource AM2635; view is northwest featuring the concrete block storage shed.



Figure 4.113. Architectural resource AM2635; view is northwest featuring the tractor shed and a modern carport.



Figure 4.114. Architectural resource AM2635; view is southwest featuring the equipment shed.



Figure 4.115. Architectural resource AM2635; view is southeast featuring a tobacco barn.



Figure 4.116. Architectural resource AM2635; view is southwest featuring the log storage crib.



Figure 4.117. Architectural resource AM2635; view is southeast featuring the partially-collapsed tobacco barn.



Figure 4.118. Architectural resource AM2635; view is southeast featuring the tobacco barn with an attached pole shed.



Figure 4.119. Architectural resource AM2635; view is east featuring overview of associated outbuildings.



## AM2633

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> Farmstead <b>Date Range:</b> Late 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Access Road TA-AL-179A APE; MP 66.4 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

**Description.** Architectural resource AM2633 is an active farmstead located at 2214 Sandy Cross Road, Burlington 27217 on parcel number 154298 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2m; Figures 4.120–4.125). The farmstead consists of 36.7 acres and is anchored by a Ranch style house that was constructed in 1971 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2633 was limited to the public right-of-way along Sandy Cross Road.

The primary residence features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a continuous brick foundation. Facing south, the façade reveals a central door that is flanked on either side by an 8/8 double-hung wood sash window. A center bay porch containing a brick that is shielded by a projecting gable roof provides access to the façade door. The porch roof is supported by four Tuscan-style wood columns. In addition, the gable field of the projecting roof is clad with vinyl siding and marked by a louvered vent also composed of synthetic material. Positioned east of the porch are two 8/8 double-hung wood sash windows. Two windows located west of the porch contain 6/6 double-hung wood sashes. This sash type is repeated in two windows that pierce the east elevation. The west elevation contains a single-bay carport that is integral with the main roof.

The resource includes numerous associated outbuildings, however, due to access limitations, TRC could not document every outbuilding on the property. Associated outbuildings and structures identifiable from the public right-of-way include:

- A late twentieth century carport. The metal-frame structure features a front-gabled metal roof that is supported by a series of metal posts (Figure 4.121);
- A late twentieth century garage. The concrete block structure features a front-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and two windows containing horizontal 2/2 double-hung wood sashes. Facing west, the garage includes a bay entrance marked with a sliding metal door. Positioned to the north is a pedestrian door (Figure 4.122);
- A late twentieth century pole shed. The wood-frame structure is capped with a gabled roof covered with standing seam metal that is supported by a series of wood posts. Attached to the east elevation of the pole shed is a wood-frame storage shed. The structure is capped with a gable-front roof covered with standing seam metal and features an exterior clad with corrugated metal. A door is located on the west elevation (Figure 4.122);
- A late twentieth century tractor shed. The wood frame structure features a side-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and an exterior clad with metal siding. Facing south, the shed includes three open bays (Figure 4.122);
- A mid- to late twentieth century tobacco barn. The log structure is capped with a gabled roof covered with standing seam metal. A door is located on the east elevation. Pole shed extensions are attached to the east, south, and west elevations (Figure 4.123);

- A late twentieth century tobacco barn. The wood-frame structure features a gabled roof covered with standing seam metal, an exterior clad with metal siding, and a continuous concrete block foundation. A pole shed extension is attached to the east elevation (Figure 4.123);
- A late twentieth century vehicle garage. The wood-frame structure is capped with a front-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and features an exterior clad with metal siding. Facing south, the garage includes a large open bay (Figure 4.124);
- A mid-twentieth century garage. The wood-frame structure features a front-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and an exterior clad with vertical wood boards and weatherboard siding. Facing east, the garage includes a single vehicle bay that contains a pair of swinging wood doors sheathed with corrugated metal. Attached to the north elevation is an open bay shed-roof extension that is clad with vertical wood boards. A shed-roof extension enclosed with vertical wood boards is connected to the south elevation and includes a z-braced wood door (Figure 4.125);
- A mid-twentieth century storage shed. The wood-frame structure is capped with a front-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and features an exterior sheathed with wood drop siding. A door on the south elevation provides access to the structure (Figure 4.125).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2633 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). Additionally, the historic setting has been compromised through the introduction of modern outbuildings. As a result, the farm no longer conveys its original appearance, thereby rendering the property ineligible for its agricultural associations. Due to the lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2633 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.120. Architectural resource AM2633; view is north featuring the façade.



Figure 4.121. Architectural resource AM2633; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation of the residence and the modern carport.



Figure 4.122. Architectural resource AM2633; view is northeast featuring the late twentieth century pole shed, garage, storage shed, and tractor shed.



Figure 4.123. Architectural resource AM2633; view is northwest featuring the mid- to late twentieth century tobacco barns.



Figure 4.124. Architectural resource AM2633; view is north featuring the late twentieth century garage.



Figure 4.125. Architectural resource AM2633; view is northwest featuring the mid-twentieth century garage and storage shed.

## AM0362

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House  <b>Date Range:</b> Early 20<sup>th</sup> century  <b>Resource Location:</b> Access Road TA-AL-179A APE; MP 66.4  <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

**Description.** Architectural resource AM0362 is a previously recorded residence located at 2214 Sandy Cross Road, Burlington 27217 on parcel 171510 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2m; Figures 4.126 and 4.127). The property consists of a 36.7-acre parcel that contains a one-and-one-half-story house that is reported to have been constructed ca. 1850 as the residence of John and Mary Trollinger Roney (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019; ACHPC 2014:109). According to family tradition, the Roneys' daughter, Artelia, married Washington Duke at the house in 1852 (ACHPC 2014:109). Duke would later gain fame as a tobacco tycoon and as a philanthropist who is best known for his endowment to Trinity College in 1890, which eventually developed into Duke University (Durden 1986). For Duke, the marriage was his second following the untimely death of his first wife Mary Caroline Clinton in 1847, with whom he had fathered two sons, Sidney and Brodie (DHEHC n.d). Following Mary Caroline's death, Duke began construction of a four-room residence in Durham that became known as the Duke Homestead and where his pipe tobacco manufacturing company would eventually originate (DHEHC n.d). During this period, Duke met Artelia Roney of Alamance County at a Methodist revival and the two soon married. After the marriage ceremony, the Dukes moved to the Duke Homestead where children Mary Elizabeth (b. 1853), Benjamin Newton (b. 1855), and James Buchanan (b. 1856) would be born (DHEHC n.d).

Though a Unionist and in his early forties, Duke was nonetheless conscripted into the Confederate Navy in 1863. During the period in which Duke served in the military, his youngest three children, and likely his wife, stayed with their maternal grandparents at their home (AM0362) in Alamance County. Duke was eventually captured by Federal troops and imprisoned in Richmond before being released and discharged from military service in New Bern, North Carolina. Having converted all his assets into cured tobacco leaf before leaving for military duty, Duke was penniless after the war, and was resigned to walk some 135 miles back to his homeplace in Durham (DHEHC n.d).

In 1980, the house was assessed by architectural historian Carl Lounsbury who indicated that the building was originally constructed with a full second story, but later remodeled to its current height. Additionally, Lounsbury noted that the house is marked with rafters that are half-lapped and pegged; cut nails; and hewn rafters, joists, sills, and floor joists (ACHPC 2014:109). Presently, the building appears to be maintained, but unoccupied, as a 1971 house on the property (AM2633) serves as the primary residence.

Currently, the building features a side-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal, a central interior brick chimney, and a continuous stone foundation. The house is clad with weatherboard wood siding that is largely concealed by asphalt shingle siding. Facing south, the façade is marked by a centrally placed door that is flanked on either side by 6/6 double-hung wood sash windows. A partial-width porch supported by stone piers provides access to the façade door. The porch contains a wood deck that is shielded by a shed roof. A set of four wood posts, with chamfered detailing, support the porch roof.

Both the east and west elevations of the house are pierced by a first and half story window that contain 6/6 double-hung wood sashes. Situated near the east elevation foundation is a bulkhead door that provides access to a cellar. Attached to the north (rear) elevation is a one-story ell that is capped with a gable roof covered with standing seam metal and features a weatherboard exterior clad with asphalt shingle siding. The rear ell is supported by a continuous foundation composed of stone and concrete. Attached to the north elevation of the ell is an exterior end brick chimney. Fenestration on the ell consists of two window openings containing vertical 3/1 double-hung wood sashes that are positioned along the east elevation.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM0362 is an example of a double-pen house with a central chimney that has been significantly altered since the time of its construction in the mid-nineteenth century. Alterations to the house include the reconstruction of the façade porch, the application of asphalt shingle siding, and the construction of the ca. 1900 ell. Additionally, the original scale of the house, speculated to have included a full second story, has been reduced to a half-story.

Although the house was the site of Artelia and Washington Duke's 1852 marriage and temporarily gave shelter to Dukes' three youngest children, it is the opinion of TRC that these events do not raise the significance of the property to qualify it for the NRHP under Criterion B for its association with the Duke family. The achievements attributed to the Duke family, from their success in the tobacco industry, the endowment of Duke University, to the creation of Duke Power Company, are largely associated with Washington Duke and his sons Benjamin Newton and James Buchanan when the family resided in other locales. As such, the productive life of the Duke family is not reflected or tangibly associated with the AM0362, but rather in such places as the Duke Homestead and James Buchanan Duke's various residences located in New York, New Jersey, and Charlotte (Durden 1986). Consequently, due to the alterations to the house, which occurred after the property's period of significance (ca. 1850), and its lack of historic significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM0362 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.126. Architectural resource AM0362; view is north featuring the façade.



Figure 4.127. Architectural resource AM0362; view is northwest featuring the façade, east elevation, and rear ell.



## AM2634

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> Farmstead <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Access Road TA-AL-180 APE; MP 67.3 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

**Description.** Architectural resource AM2634 is an active farmstead located at 1373 Stonewall Springs Road, Burlington 27217 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2n1; Figures 4.128–4.135). The farm consists of 26.54 acres situated on parcel number 150251 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). According to Alamance County tax records, the property’s side-gabled farmhouse was constructed in 1960 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019).

The farmhouse is a one-story, wood-frame building that features a roof covered with asphalt shingles, an exterior clad with vinyl siding, and a continuous brick foundation. Facing south, the façade reveals a central door that is flanked on either side by two windows containing 1/1 double-hung vinyl sashes. A partial-width porch that is capped with a shed roof provides access to the façade door. The porch includes a wood deck atop a brick foundation and vinyl balustrades. The porch roof is supported by four posts composed of synthetic material. An additional entrance is positioned on the west elevation. Windows throughout the house are 1/1 vinyl sash.

Associated outbuildings and structures include:

- A late twentieth century guest house. The wood-frame building is capped with a front-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles and features an exterior clad with vinyl siding. The residence includes a door on the south elevation that is accessible via a center bay porch. The porch is supported by wood piers and covered by a shed roof. Windows include 6/6 vinyl sashes. Attached to the west elevation is a single-bay carport that extends from the main roof (Figure 4.130);
- An early twenty-first century vehicle maintenance shop. The wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal, an exterior clad with vinyl siding, and a concrete block foundation. Window fenestration consists of 6/6 vinyl sashes. A vehicle bay with an overhead metal door is positioned on the north elevation. Located on the west elevation is a pair of French doors that are accessible via a shed-roof porch (Figure 4.131);
- A modern equipment shed. The wood-frame structure is capped with a shed roof covered with standing seam metal and features an exterior clad with vinyl siding. Attached to the west elevation is a single-bay shed extension (Figure 4.131);
- A late twentieth century storage building. The wood-frame structure is capped with a side-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and features an exterior clad with vinyl siding. A bay entrance on the north elevation contains a pair of sliding doors (Figure 4.132);
- The remains of a late twentieth century equipment shed. The wood-frame structure is capped with a front-gable roof that is covered with asphalt shingles and features an exterior clad with wood siding. The structure includes a central open bay that is flanked to the east by a door opening. Attached to the east and west elevations, and integral with the main roof, are two additional storage bays (Figure 4.133);

- A late twentieth century pole barn. The wood-frame structure features a side-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and an exterior partially clad with vinyl siding. The barn roof is supported by a series of wood posts (Figure 4.134);
- A late twentieth century shed. The wood-frame structure features a side-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and an exterior clad with plywood boards. A pair of wood doors are located on the south elevation (Figure 4.135).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2634 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). The primary residence has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes, the application of vinyl siding, and the replacement of the porch columns. Additionally, the historic setting of the farm has been compromised through the introduction of modern outbuildings to the property. As a result, the farm no longer conveys its mid-twentieth century appearance, thereby rendering the property ineligible for its agricultural associations. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2634 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.128. Architectural resource AM2634 farmhouse; view is north featuring the façade and west elevation.



Figure 4.129. Architectural resource AM2634 farmhouse; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation.



Figure 4.130. Architectural resource AM2634; view is northeast featuring the associated guesthouse.



Figure 4.131. Architectural resource AM2634; view is east featuring the vehicle maintenance shop.



Figure 4.132. Architectural resource AM2634; view is east featuring the storage building.



Figure 4.133. Architectural resource AM2634; view is east featuring the equipment shed.



Figure 4.134. Architectural resource AM2634; view is north featuring the pole barn.



Figure 4.135. Architectural resource AM2634; view is west featuring the late twentieth century shed in the foreground.

AM2646

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Access Road PA-AL-181A APE; MP 68.2 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource AM2646 is a Minimal Traditional-style house located at 780 Indian Village Trail, Burlington 27217 on parcel number 149710 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2n1; Figures 4.136 and 4.137). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1963 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2646 was limited to the public right-of-way along Indian Village Trail.

The one-and-one-half-story, wood-frame building is capped with a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, a brick veneer exterior, and a concrete block foundation. Facing south, the façade is marked by a centrally placed door that is flanked to the east by a paired window and a band of three windows to the west that contain 2/2 double-hung wood sashes. A partial-width porch containing a concrete deck provides access to the façade door. The porch is covered by a projecting gable roof that is supported by two decorative metal columns.

The west elevation of the house is marked by an exterior end brick chimney that is flanked by 2/2 double-hung wood sash windows. This sash type is repeated in a window opening in the half story that is positioned north of the chimney. Attached to the east elevation of the house is a side-gabled wing that is clad with aluminum siding. The wing includes a door and a pair of 2/2 double-hung wood sash windows.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2646 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2646 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.136. Architectural resource AM2646; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation.



Figure 4.137. Architectural resource AM2646; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation garage wing.



## AM2645

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Early 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Access Road PA-AL-181A APE; MP 68.3 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Architectural resource AM2645 is a side-gabled house located at 766 Indian Village Trail, Burlington 27217 on parcel number 149620 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2n1; Figures 4.138–4.141). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1930 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2645 was limited to the public right-of-way along Indian Village Trail.

The one-and-one-half-story, concrete block building is capped with a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles and has a painted concrete block exterior. Facing south, the façade is marked by a centrally placed door that is flanked by a paired window to the east and a single window to the west that contain 1/1 double-hung vinyl sashes. A full-width porch containing a concrete deck provides access to the façade door. The porch is covered by a flat roof that is supported by four wood posts. Situated in the half story is a modern gable dormer that is clad with vinyl siding and pierced by a 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash window.

The west elevation of the house includes a modern canted bay with 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash windows. Positioned to the south is an exterior end brick chimney and a single window with 1/1 double-hung vinyl sashes. Attached to the east elevation of the house is a building hyphen with three 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash windows that connects the house to a single-bay garage.

Associated outbuildings and structures include:

- A late twentieth century concrete block utility building. The one-story structure is capped with a side-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and includes a door on the south elevation (Figure 4.140);
- A late twentieth century water pump shed. The structure is roughly constructed from an assortment of bricks and terra cotta blocks and capped with a shed roof covered with standing seam metal. A repurposed multi-light metal sash window is located on the south elevation. A cutout synthetic panel located on the east elevation serves as an access door (Figure 4.141).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2645 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes, the application of vinyl siding, and the installation of the modern hand railings and balustrades on the façade stoop. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2645 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.138. Architectural resource AM2645; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation.



Figure 4.139. Architectural resource AM2645; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation garage wing.



Figure 4.140. Architectural resource AM2645; view is north featuring the concrete block utility building.



Figure 4.141. Architectural resource AM2645; view is northeast featuring the water pump shed.

## AM2644

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> PA-AL-181A Access Road APE; MP 68.3 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

**Description.** Architectural resource AM2644 is a Neoclassical-style house located at 2016 Haw River Hopedale Road, Burlington 27217 on parcel number 149708 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2n1; Figures 4.142–4.149). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1961 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019).

The two-story, wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, a brick veneer exterior, and a continuous brick foundation. Facing north, the three-bay façade contains a central door that is accented with a Classically-inspired surround. Flanking either side of the door is a pair of 6/6 wood sash windows. This sash type is repeated throughout the house. Access to the main entrance is through a full-façade porch, which contains a concrete deck atop a brick foundation. The deck is shielded by a shed roof that extends from the main roof and is supported by six wood columns.

Attached to the northwest elevation of the main block is a one-story, side-gabled wing that is clad with aluminum siding and pierced with a 6/6 vinyl sash window. An additional side-gabled wing is connected to the southeast elevation and contains a single-bay garage.

Associated outbuildings and structures include:

- A mid-twentieth century garden fountain. The structure features a concrete pool that is ringed by gravel and a low, curvilinear brick wall. The brick wall extends southeastward to flank a pathway to the foundation (Figures 4.145 and 4.146);
- A mid-twentieth century utility shed. The wood-frame structure is capped with a hipped roof topped with a louvered cupola. The shed appears to have been recently modified to include a modern aluminum door and a shed-roof garage addition to the east elevation. The shed includes a 1/1 vinyl sash window (Figure 4.147);
- A late twentieth century prefabricated storage shed. The metal-frame structure is capped with a gambrel roof and features a pair of swinging metal doors on its north elevation (Figure 4.147);
- A late twentieth century storage building. The masonry-frame building features a shed roof covered with standing seam metal, an exterior clad with a combination of corrugated metal panels and stucco, and a concrete block foundation. A bay entrance with a sliding metal door is located on the northeast elevation (Figure 4.148);
- A late twentieth century shed. The wood-frame structure features a shed roof and an exterior clad with wood panel siding. A door is positioned on the west elevation (Figure 4.149).

**NRHP Assessment.** Architectural resource AM2644 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the construction of the west elevation wing addition. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2644 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.142. Architectural resource AM2644; view is north featuring the façade and southeast elevation garage wing.



Figure 4.143. Architectural resource AM2644; view is east featuring the façade and modern wing addition to the northwest elevation.



Figure 4.144. Architectural resource AM2644; view is west featuring the northeast (rear) elevation.



Figure 4.145. Architectural resource AM2644; view is northeast featuring the fountain.



Figure 4.146. Architectural resource AM2644; view is southeast featuring the foundation and associated garden wall.



Figure 4.147. Architectural resource AM2644; view is east featuring the utility building and the modern prefabricated storage shed.



Figure 4.148. Architectural resource AM2644; view is southeast featuring the storage building.



Figure 4.149. Architectural resource AM2644; view is east featuring the modern shed.



## AM2651

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 68.7 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource AM2651 is a side-gabled roof house located at 2258 Haw River Hopedale Road, Burlington 27217 on parcel number 153207 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2n1; Figures 4.150–4.152). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1950 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2651 was limited to the public right-of-way along Haw River Hopedale Road.

The wood-frame house features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a brick foundation. Facing south, the house is marked by a central door that is flanked to the east by a large 25-light vinyl sash picture window. Access to the façade door is achieved via a partial-width porch that contains a concrete deck atop a brick foundation. The porch is shielded by a shed roof that is supported by two wood posts. Located east of the porch is a three-part window containing a central vinyl sash with 16 lights and flanking vinyl sash windows with eight lights. The façade also includes a projecting gable bay with an 8/8 double-hung vinyl sash window that is positioned west of the porch.

The east elevation of the house includes a single-bay carport that is integral with the main block. An additional vehicle bay associated with the carport appears to have been enclosed to accommodate additional living space. This section of the carport and the elevation's gable end is clad with vinyl siding. The enclosed portion of the carport includes a 2-light sliding vinyl sash window. The west elevation of the house is pierced by two 6/6 double-hung vinyl sash windows that flank a 4/4 double-hung vinyl sash window.

Located northeast of the house is a modern prefabricated garage. The structure is capped with a front-gabled roof and features an exterior clad with metal siding. An over-sized vehicle bay contains an overhead metal door (see Figure 4.152).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2651 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes, the application of vinyl siding to the east elevation, and the partial enclosure of the east elevation carport. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2651 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.150. Architectural resource AM2651; view is northwest featuring the façade and east elevation.



Figure 4.151. Architectural resource AM2651; view is northeast featuring the façade and west elevation.



Figure 4.152. Architectural resource AM2651; view is north featuring the modern garage.

AM1324

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> Railroad Bridge  <b>Date Range:</b> Early 20<sup>th</sup> century  <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 69.8  <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
--

Description. Spanning the Haw River, previously recorded architectural resource AM1324 is a deck plate girder railroad bridge that appears to have been constructed ca. 1900 (see Figure 1.2n2; Figures 4.153–4.155). This bridge replaced an earlier railroad bridge (AM0184) that was constructed ca. 1850 by funds provided by local industrialist Benjamin N. Trollinger and his brother-in-law Dr. D.A. Montgomery (Lounsbury 1978b). A remnant of the original bridge (AM0184) survives in the form of a single polygonal stone pier that is centrally located below the existing bridge, but is outside the Project APE (Figure 4.155). The current bridge is owned by Norfolk Southern Railroad, but also carries passenger trains operated by the North Carolina Railroad Company.

Architecturally, the bridge superstructure is composed of riveted steel plates that form the girder, which rests on bearing shoes that are attached to the top of four tapered concrete piers. Providing additional support for the bridge are concrete and brick abutments positioned on the east and west bank of the Haw River. A single-track railroad with tracks and ties forms the bridge deck, which is flanked on the north elevation by a modern maintenance walkway composed of steel.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM1324 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship. In addition, the bridge has been altered through the addition of a modern steel walkway along its north elevation. The property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM1324 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.153. Architectural resource AM1324; view is northeast featuring the south elevation of the bridge with the attached walkway.



Figure 4.154. Architectural resource AM1324; view is east featuring the north elevation of the bridge.



Figure 4.155. Architectural resource AM1324; view is southeast featuring the original polygon-shaped bridge pier (AM0184).

**AM2653**

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Early 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 69.8 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource AM2653 is a Craftsman/bungalow-style house located at 130 Stone Street, Haw River 27249 on parcel number 155657 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2n2; Figures 4.156 and 4.157). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1936 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019).

The one-and-one-half-story, wood-frame building features a gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with wood drop siding, and a brick foundation. Facing south, the façade reveals an off-centered door that is flanked to the east by a 6/6 vinyl sash window. The façade entrance is accessible via a center bay porch that contains a wood deck atop a brick foundation. Shielding the deck is a front-gabled roof that is supported by tapered posts atop brick plinth blocks. Positioned west of the porch is a window opening containing vertical 4/1 wood sashes. This sash type is repeated in a window located above the porch in the half story. The remaining windows throughout the house consist predominately of vertical 4/1 wood sash, however, a pair of 6/6 vinyl sash windows are located on the east elevation.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2653 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of some of the original window sashes. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2653 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.156. Architectural resource AM2653; view is northeast featuring the façade and east elevation.



Figure 4.157. Architectural resource AM2653; view is southwest featuring the east and north (rear) elevations.

AM2647

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> TA-AL-190 Access Road APE; MP 71.7 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource AM2647 is a Minimal Traditional-style house located at 1350 Jimmie Kerr Road, Haw River 27258 on parcel number 152808 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2o; Figures 4.158 and 4.159). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1950 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2647 was limited to the public right-of-way along Jimmie Kerr Road.

The one-and-one-half-story, wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with aluminum siding, and a continuous concrete block foundation. Facing west, the three-bay façade is marked by a centrally placed gable bay that is pierced by a pair of 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash windows. This sash type is repeated in a single window located north of the central bay. Flanking the central bay to the south is a door and a 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash window.

Attached to the north elevation of the house is a modern wood deck that provides access to a door. Fenestration along the north elevation consists of a single window with 1/1 double-hung vinyl sashes. This sash type is repeated on two windows located on the south elevation.

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2647 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes, the application of aluminum siding, and the construction of the modern deck to the north elevation. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2647 is not eligible for the NRHP.





Figure 4.158. Architectural resource AM2647; view is southeast featuring the façade and north elevation.



Figure 4.159. Architectural resource AM2647; view is northeast featuring the façade and south elevation.

## AM2648

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 72.7 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource AM2648 is a Tudor Revival-influenced house located at 1258 Cherry Lane, Graham 27253 on parcel number 152119 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.20; Figures 4.160–4.162). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1952 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019). Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2648 was limited to the public right-of-way along Cherry Lane.

The one-and-one-half-story, wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with a brick veneer, and a continuous brick foundation. Facing east, the three-bay façade is marked by a centrally placed projecting gable bay that contains the main entrance. Flanking the central bay to the north is a large picture window containing a single pane vinyl sash. Positioned south of the central bay is a 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash window.

Attached to the north elevation is a side-gabled roof wing that is marked with a recessed porch. The porch is integral with the main roof and provides access to a door located on the porch's interior west wall. Additionally, the porch's interior south wall includes an exterior end brick chimney and a 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash window. This sash type is repeated on a pair of first story windows positioned on the wing's north elevation and in a single window located in the half story. The gable end of the north elevation is clad with vinyl siding.

Fenestration along the south elevation of the house includes two 1/1 double-hung vinyl sash windows on the first story and a 6/6 double-hung wood sash window in the half story.

Located north of the house is a modern storage shed. The wood-frame structure is capped with front-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles and has an exterior clad with vinyl siding. A door is positioned on the shed's east elevation (Figure 4.162).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2648 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes and the application of vinyl siding on the gable end of the north elevation. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2648 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.160. Architectural resource AM2648; view is southeast featuring the façade and north elevation.



Figure 4.161. Architectural resource AM2648; view is northeast featuring the façade and south elevation.



Figure 4.162. Architectural resource AM2648; view is west featuring the modern storage shed.

AM2649

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Mid-20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 72.8 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource AM2649 is a side-gabled house located at 1208 Boxwood Trail, Graham 27253 on parcel number 152107 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2o; Figures 4.163–4.165). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1940 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019).

The one-story, wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an interior brick chimney, an exterior clad with wood panel siding, and a brick foundation. Facing southeast, the façade reveals a centrally placed door that is flanked on either side by a 6/6 vinyl sash window. The door opening is marked by a front-gabled entrance hood that is supported by wood brackets. Windows throughout the house are 6/6 vinyl sash. Attached to the northwest (rear) elevation is a modern screened-in porch that is supported by wood posts.

Located east of the house is a mid-twentieth century maintenance garage. The wood-frame building features a side-gabled roof covered with standing seam metal and an exterior clad with metal panel siding. A vehicle bay containing an overhead metal door is located on the south elevation and is flanked to the west by a metal door. Attached to the west elevation is a side-gabled wing that is pierced by a series of metal jalousie windows (Figure 4.165).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2649 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes and the construction of the porch addition to the rear elevation. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2649 is not eligible for the NRHP.



Figure 4.163. Architectural resource AM2649; view is west featuring the façade and northeast elevation.



Figure 4.164. Architectural resource AM2649; view is east featuring the northwest (rear) and southwest elevations.



Figure 4.165. Architectural resource AM2649; view is northeast featuring the maintenance garage.

AM2650

<p><b>Resource Type:</b> House <b>Date Range:</b> Early 20<sup>th</sup> century <b>Resource Location:</b> Pipeline Corridor APE; MP 73.1 <b>NRHP Recommendation:</b> Not Eligible</p>
---

Description. Architectural resource AM2650 is a side-gabled house located at 1160 Reatkin Lane, Graham 27253 on parcel number 152098 (Alamance County, NC WebGIS 2019) (see Figure 1.2o; Figures 4.166 and 4.167). According to Alamance County tax records, the house was constructed in 1928. Due to lack of landowner permission to access properties that are not directly affected by the Project, photographic coverage of architectural resource AM2650 was limited to the public right-of-way along NC 54.

The one-story, wood-frame building features a roof covered with asphalt shingles, an exterior clad with vinyl siding, and a continuous brick foundation. Facing east, the façade is marked by an off-centered door that is flanked to the north by three windows containing 6/6 double-hung vinyl sashes. This sash type is repeated on a paired window located south of the main entrance. A full-width porch with a concrete deck resting on a brick foundation provides access to the façade door. The porch is shielded by a shed roof, which is supported by a series of five columns that appear to be composed of synthetic material.

Positioned south of the house is a modern double-bay carport. The wood-frame structure features a front-gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles, an exterior clad with vinyl siding and a rear storage area (Figure 4.166).

NRHP Assessment. Architectural resource AM2650 does not exhibit a distinctive architectural style or workmanship, and the property cannot be associated with important historical event(s) or person(s). In addition, the house has been altered through the replacement of the original window sashes, the application of vinyl siding, and the possible replacement of the original porch columns. Due to lack of historic and architectural significance, it is the opinion of TRC that architectural resource AM2650 is not eligible for the NRHP.





Figure 4.166. Architectural resource AM2650; view is west featuring the façade of the primary residence and the associated carport.



Figure 4.167. Architectural resource AM2650; view is southwest featuring the façade and north elevation of the primary residence.

This page intentionally left blank.

## **5. CASWELL COUNTY SURVEY RESULTS**

The Southgate Project architectural history surveys reported here also examined newly proposed CY-25, situated in Caswell County. The single previously recorded resource within 0.5 mile of CY-25 was determined to be outside the APE, and no new resources were identified (Figure 1.2s).

This page intentionally left blank.

## 6. SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Mountain Valley Pipeline, LLC (Mountain Valley) is seeking a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity (Certificate) from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) pursuant to Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act to construct and operate the MVP Southgate Project (Southgate Project or Project). The Project proposes to construct approximately 73 miles of 24- and 16-inch diameter natural gas pipelines (known as the H-605 and H-650 pipelines) to provide timely, cost-effective access to new natural gas supplies to meet the growing needs of natural gas users in the southeastern United States.

The Project begins approximately 3.0 miles east of the Town of Chatham in Pittsylvania County, Virginia and traverses southwest approximately 26.1 miles into Rockingham County, North Carolina; from there it continues approximately 46.9 additional miles to its terminus in Alamance County (see Figures 1.1 and 1.2). The North Carolina portion of the Project includes 47.02 miles of pipeline route, five mainline valve (“MLV”) sites, two cathodic protection sites, three interconnect sites (LN 3600, T-15 Dan River, and T-21 Haw River), contractor yards, and approximately 24.73 miles of permanent and temporary access roads. One contractor yard (CY-9) is situated in Guilford County, and one (CY-25) is situated in Caswell County.

On behalf of the Project, TRC is conducting a comprehensive historic structures survey of aboveground resources in North Carolina that appear to be 45 years old or older and have the potential to be directly or indirectly affected by the Project. A draft report on initial historic structures survey conducted for the Project in North Carolina through September 20, 2018 was submitted to the NC HPO in November 2018, and a final version of that report was submitted in April 2019. This report contains the results of additional historic structures surveys conducted in North Carolina between September 2018 and April 2019, primarily in response to route changes and the addition of new access roads and contractor yards. The associated background research was conducted by Hannah P. Smith and Ted Karpyneec, and the fieldwork was conducted by Ted Karpyneec. All work was performed under the supervision of Principal Investigator Tracy L. Millis.

The Project surveys reported here examined 98 additional resources in North Carolina, including 41 in Rockingham County, 13 in Guilford County, and 44 in Alamance County (Table 7.1). CY-25 in Caswell County was also surveyed, but no resources were identified within the APE in Caswell County. Of those 98 resources, one (RK0003) is currently listed on the NRHP, and one (AM2635) is considered potentially eligible for the NRHP under Criterion C. An additional resource (RK1822) could not be assessed due to lack of access. The Project recommends the remaining 95 aboveground resources in North Carolina discussed here as not eligible for the NRHP. One previously recorded architectural resource (AM0047) remains to be surveyed in North Carolina, and will be surveyed when access permission can be obtained.

Should additional surveys be necessary due to potential Project modifications in North Carolina, the results of those surveys will be reported to the NC HPO in additional addendum reports.

This page intentionally left blank.

Table 6.1. Additional Historic Architectural Resources Surveyed by the Southgate Project in North Carolina.

Number	Name	Description	Distance from		NRHP Recommendation
			Construction	Corridor (ft)	
RK0003	House, 960 High Rock Road	Early 19 <sup>th</sup> Century Federal House	2,250	NRHP Listed	NRHP Listed
RK1086	Tobacco Barn, east side of Dishmon Loop	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century Tobacco Barn	43	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1784	House, 601 Dishmon Loop	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	82	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1785	House, 569 Dishmon Loop	Mid- to Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	274	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1786	House, 550 Dishmon Loop	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	431	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1787	House, 212 Cochran Farm Trail	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	333	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1788	House, 2105 Third Street	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	477	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1789	House, 2014 Third Street	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	275	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1790	House, 4971 NC 700	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House (remodeled 1990)	418	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1791	House, 595 Quesinberry Road	Early to Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	917	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1792	House, Quesinberry Road	Farmstead with Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	620	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1793	House, 271 Town Creek Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	316	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1794	House, 589 Glass Road	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	298	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1795	House, 1710 Wolf Island Road	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	101	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1796	House, 1575 Wolf Island Road	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House (remodeled 1970)	815	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1797	House, 348 Adams Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	132	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1798	House, 335 Knowles Road	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	1,137	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1799	House, 1560 Brooks Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	707	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1800	House, 100 Persimmon Lane	Early to Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	94	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1801	House, 131 Persimmon Lane	Early to Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	95	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1802	Railroad Tracks, Reidsville	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century Railroad Tracks	0	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1803	Manufacturing Plant, 1704 Barnes Street	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century Manufacturing Plant	572	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1804	Warehouse, 1848 Barnes Street	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century Warehouse	135	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1805	House, 1851 Barnes Street	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	50	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1806	House, 1853 Barnes Street	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	435	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1807	House, 1855 Barnes Street	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	380	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1808	House, 1849 Barnes Street	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	353	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1809	House, 1845 Barnes Street	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	308	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1810	House, 1839 Barnes Street	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	207	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1811	Commercial Building, 1837 Barnes Street	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century Commercial Building	159	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1812	House, 1833 Barnes Street	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	134	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1813	House, 1827 Barnes Street	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	169	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1814	Commercial Building, 1825 Barnes Street	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century Commercial Building	241	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1815	House, 1815 Barnes Street	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	180	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
RK1816	House, 1811 Barnes Street	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	313	Not Eligible	Not Eligible

Table 6.1. Additional Historic Architectural Resources Surveyed by the Southgate Project in North Carolina.

Number	Name	Description	Distance from		NRHP Recommendation
			Construction	Corridor (ft)	
RK1817	House, 1807 Barnes Street	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	469		Not Eligible
RK1818	Farmstead, 1831 NC 87	Early to Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century Farmstead	2,966		Not Eligible
RK1819	Outbuildings, north side of NC 87	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century Outbuildings	1,989		Not Eligible
RK1820	House, 280 Brady Club Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	217		Not Eligible
RK1821	House, 2120 Third Street	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	604		Not Eligible
RK1822	Farmstead, west side of High Rock Road	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century Farmstead	385		Undetermined
GF1536	Commercial Plaza, 5700 McLeansville Road	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century Commercial Shopping Plaza	311		Not Eligible
GF9108	Commercial Building, 5335 Frieden Church Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century Commercial Building	238		Not Eligible
GF9109	House, 5435 Frieden Church Road	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	399		Not Eligible
GF9110	House, 5503 Frieden Church Road	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	996		Not Eligible
GF9111	House, 5505 Frieden Church Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	1,114		Not Eligible
GF9112	House, 5509 Frieden Church Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	1,277		Not Eligible
GF9113	House, 5513 Frieden Church Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	1,482		Not Eligible
GF9114	House, 5510 Frieden Church Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	1,205		Not Eligible
GF9115	House, 5408 Frieden Church Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	0		Not Eligible
GF9116	Railroad Tracks, Guilford County	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century Railroad Tracks	0		Not Eligible
GF9117	House, 105 Young Hickory Street	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	822		Not Eligible
GF9118	House, 5609 Justice Trail	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	510		Not Eligible
GF9119	House, 5603 Justice Trail	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	333		Not Eligible
AM0209	John Huffines House, east side of Huffines Drive	Mid-19 <sup>th</sup> Century House	488		Not Eligible
AM0360	Chelsey Roney House, 1746 Jim Barnwell Road	Late 19 <sup>th</sup> Century House	426		Not Eligible
AM0362	John Roney House, 2214 Sandy Cross Road	Mid-19 <sup>th</sup> Century House	549		Not Eligible
AM1324	NC Railroad Bridge, Haw River	Mid-19 <sup>th</sup> Century Railroad Bridge	1,018		Not Eligible
AM1536	William Boone House, 921 Boone Road	Mid-19 <sup>th</sup> Century House	1,083		Not Eligible
AM1603	Deep Creek Primitive Baptist Church, north side of Deep Creek Road	Late 19 <sup>th</sup> Century Church	471		Not Eligible
AM2617	House, 4612 Troxler Mill Road	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	246		Not Eligible
AM2618	House, 4916 Lee Lewis Road	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	312		Not Eligible
AM2619	House, 3445 Altamahaw Race Track Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	422		Not Eligible
AM2620	House, 3565 N. NC 87	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	925		Not Eligible
AM2621	House, 3226 Altamahaw Union Ridge Road	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	1,563		Not Eligible
AM2622	House, 3426 Hub Mill Road	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	520		Not Eligible
AM2623	House, 2427 Basin Creek Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	174		Not Eligible
AM2624	House, 2219 Basin Creek Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	130		Not Eligible
AM2625	House, 3418 Huffines Drive	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	390		Not Eligible



Table 6.1. Additional Historic Architectural Resources Surveyed by the Southgate Project in North Carolina.

Number	Name	Description	Distance from		NRHP Recommendation
			Construction	Corridor (ft)	
AM2626	House, 2865 N NC 62	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	97	Not Eligible	
AM2627	House, 2843 N NC 62	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	312	Not Eligible	
AM2628	House, 2528 Faucette Road	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	686	Not Eligible	
AM2629	House, 1873 Jim Barnwell Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	280	Not Eligible	
AM2630	House, 1907 Deep Creek Church Road	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	192	Not Eligible	
AM2631	House, 1971 E. Deep Creek Church Road	Late 19 <sup>th</sup> Century House	552	Not Eligible	
AM2632	Farmstead, south side of Sandy Creek Road	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century Farmstead	883	Not Eligible	
AM2633	House, 2214 Sandy Cross Road	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	1,403	Not Eligible	
AM2634	House, 1773 Stonewall Springs Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	97	Not Eligible	
AM2635	Farmstead, 1648 S. Fonville Road	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century Farmstead	883	Potentially Eligible	
AM2636	House, 1807 Deep Creek Church Road	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	487	Not Eligible	
AM2637	House, 1777 Deep Creek Church Road	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	645	Not Eligible	
AM2638	House, 1731 Deep Creek Church Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	1,098	Not Eligible	
AM2639	House, 1725 Deep Creek Church Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	1,083	Not Eligible	
AM2640	House, 1719 Deep Creek Church Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	1,142	Not Eligible	
AM2641	House, 1709 Deep Creek Church Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	1,196	Not Eligible	
AM2642	House, 1703 Deep Creek Church Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	1,246	Not Eligible	
AM2643	House, 2330 Faucette Road	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	798	Not Eligible	
AM2644	House, 2016 Haw River Hopedale Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	281	Not Eligible	
AM2645	House, 766 Indian Village Trail	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	47	Not Eligible	
AM2646	House, 780 Indian Village Trail	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	46	Not Eligible	
AM2647	House, 1350 Jimmie Key Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	104	Not Eligible	
AM2648	House, 1258 Cherry Lane	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	387	Not Eligible	
AM2649	House, 1208 Boxwood Trail	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	50	Not Eligible	
AM2650	House, 1160 Reatkin Lane	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	809	Not Eligible	
AM2651	House, 2258 Haw River Hopedale Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	458	Not Eligible	
AM2652	House, 1965 Sandy Cross Road	Mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	444	Not Eligible	
AM2653	House, 130 Stone Street	Early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	0	Not Eligible	
AM2654	House, 3206 Basin Creek Road	Late 20 <sup>th</sup> Century House	146	Not Eligible	

This page intentionally left blank.

## REFERENCES CITED

- Alamance County Historic Properties Commission (ACHPC)  
2014 Alamance County Architectural Inventory. Electronic document, <https://www.alamance-nc.com/planningdept/wp-content/uploads/sites/43/2015/09/Architectural-Inventory-Reduced.pdf>. Accessed March 2019.
- Alamance County, NC WebGIS  
2019 Real Estate/GIS Data (database online). Electronic document, <https://alamancecounty.connectgis.com/Map.aspx>. Accessed October 2018.
- Barkhau, Gary  
2002 North Carolina Historic Structure Survey Form AM1536. Manuscript on file at the North Carolina Historic Preservation Office, Raleigh.
- Briggs, Benjamin  
2002 North Carolina Historic Structure Survey Form AM0209. Manuscript on file at the North Carolina Historic Preservation Office, Raleigh.
- Butler, Lindley, John Baxton Flowers, III, Nick Pearson, and Ruth Little-Stokes  
1975 Cascade Plantation National Register of Historic Places Nomination Form. Manuscript on file at the North Carolina State Historic Preservation Office, Raleigh.
- Duke Homestead Education & History Corporation (DHEHC)  
n.d. "The Dukes of Durham". Electronic document, <https://dukehomestead.org/history.php>. Accessed May 2019.
- Durden, Robert F.  
1986 "Duke, Washington". Electronic document, <https://www.ncpedia.org/biography/duke-washington>. Accessed May 2019.
- Guilford County, North Carolina GIS  
2019 GIS Data Viewer (database online). Electronic document, <http://gis.guilfordcountync.gov/guilfordjs/>. Accessed February 2019.
- Karpyne, Ted, Kelli Gibson, David Price, Meghan Weaver, and Bruce Idol  
2019 *Historic Architectural Survey for the MVP Southgate Pipeline Project, Rockingham and Alamance Counties, North Carolina*. Final Report. TRC Environmental Corporation, Chapel Hill, North Carolina.
- Lounsbury, Carl  
1978a North Carolina Historic Structure Survey Form AM0209. North Carolina Historic Structures Survey Form. Manuscript on file at the North Carolina Historic Preservation Office, Raleigh.  
1978b North Carolina Historic Structure Survey Form AM01324. Manuscript on file at the North Carolina State Historic Preservation Office, Raleigh.
- Melrose, Justyn  
2018 History in the Making: MARC Develops a Park at High Rock Ford. : [https://www.greensboro.com/rockingham\\_now/news/history-in-the-making-marc-develops-a-park-at-high/article\\_0f145ff8-1fdf-11e8-97fa-3bd66b41f07f.html](https://www.greensboro.com/rockingham_now/news/history-in-the-making-marc-develops-a-park-at-high/article_0f145ff8-1fdf-11e8-97fa-3bd66b41f07f.html)
- Reid, Dawn  
2001 North Carolina Historic Structures Survey Form RK1068. Manuscript on file at the North Carolina State Historic Preservation Office, Raleigh.
- Robertson, Eliza S.  
1982 North Carolina Historic Structure Survey Form AM0209. North Carolina Historic Structures Survey Form. Manuscript on file at the North Carolina Historic Preservation Office, Raleigh.
- Rockingham County, NC WebGIS  
2019 Real Estate/GIS Data (database online). Electronic document, <https://www.webgis.net/nc/rockingham/>. Accessed February 2019.
- Storey, Steve  
n.d. "Richmond & Danville Railroad". Electronic document, <https://railga.com/rd.html>. Accessed October 2018.
- Southern Railway Historical Association [SRHA]  
n.d. "Southern Railway History." Electronic document, <http://www.srha.net/public/history/history.htm>. Accessed February 2019.

The Light Horse Plantation

2017 "Welcome 1776 Sporting Club!". Electronic document, <http://www.lighthouseplantation.com/>, accessed February 2019.

United States Geological Survey (USGS)

1969 Lake Burlington 1:24,000 topographic map.